



US009309230B2

(12) **United States Patent**  
**Arora et al.**

(10) **Patent No.:** **US 9,309,230 B2**  
(45) **Date of Patent:** **\*Apr. 12, 2016**

(54) **OLIGOXOPIPERAZINES AND METHODS OF MAKING AND USING THEM**

(71) Applicant: **New York University**, New York, NY (US)

(72) Inventors: **Paramjit S. Arora**, Cold Spring Harbor, NY (US); **Petra Tošovská**, New York, NY (US); **Danielle Guarracino**, Princeton, NJ (US); **Brooke Bullock Lao**, Leesville, SC (US)

(73) Assignee: **New York University**, New York, NY (US)

(\*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

This patent is subject to a terminal disclaimer.

(21) Appl. No.: **14/304,304**

(22) Filed: **Jun. 13, 2014**

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2015/0072991 A1 Mar. 12, 2015

#### Related U.S. Application Data

(63) Continuation of application No. 12/917,176, filed on Nov. 1, 2010, now Pat. No. 8,791,121.

(60) Provisional application No. 61/373,108, filed on Aug. 12, 2010.

(51) **Int. Cl.**

**A61K 31/496** (2006.01)  
**C07D 403/06** (2006.01)  
**C07D 403/14** (2006.01)  
**C07D 241/08** (2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**

CPC ..... **C07D 403/14** (2013.01); **C07D 241/08** (2013.01); **C07D 403/06** (2013.01); **A61K 31/496** (2013.01)

(58) **Field of Classification Search**

CPC .. **A61K 31/496**; **C07D 403/06**; **C07D 403/14**; **C07D 241/08**

See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

#### U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,758,652 A	7/1988	Heitz et al.
5,369,103 A	11/1994	Cliffe et al.
6,841,675 B1	1/2005	Schmidt et al.
8,791,121 B2 *	7/2014	Arora et al. .... 514/252.11
2012/0040992 A1	2/2012	Arora et al.

#### FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

WO	03-062212 A1	7/2003
WO	2009/097486 A1	6/2009

#### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Tošovská, et al., Oligooxopiperazines as Nonpeptidic  $\alpha$ -Helix Mimetics, *Organic Letters*, 12(7), 1588-1591 (2010).\*

Arora, "Non-Peptidic  $\alpha$ -Helix and  $\beta$ -Strand Mimetics," Award Abstract No. 0848410 (National Science Foundation, Feb. 1, 2009).  
Arora, *Synthetic Strategies for Targeting Protein Interfaces* (Nov. 2, 2009).

European Patent Application No. 10855990.7, Extended European Search Report (Jan. 15, 2014).

PCT US/2010/054983, International Search Report (Oct. 20, 2011).

PCT US/2010/054983, Written Opinion (Oct. 20, 2011).

Tošovská & Arora, "Oligooxopiperazines as Nonpeptidic Alpha-Helix Mimetics," *Org. Lett.* 12:1588-91 (2010).

Extended European Search Report for corresponding European Patent Application No. 14181686.8 (Apr. 14, 2015).

International Preliminary Report on Patentability for corresponding International Application No. PCT/US2010/054983 (Feb. 12, 2013).

\* cited by examiner

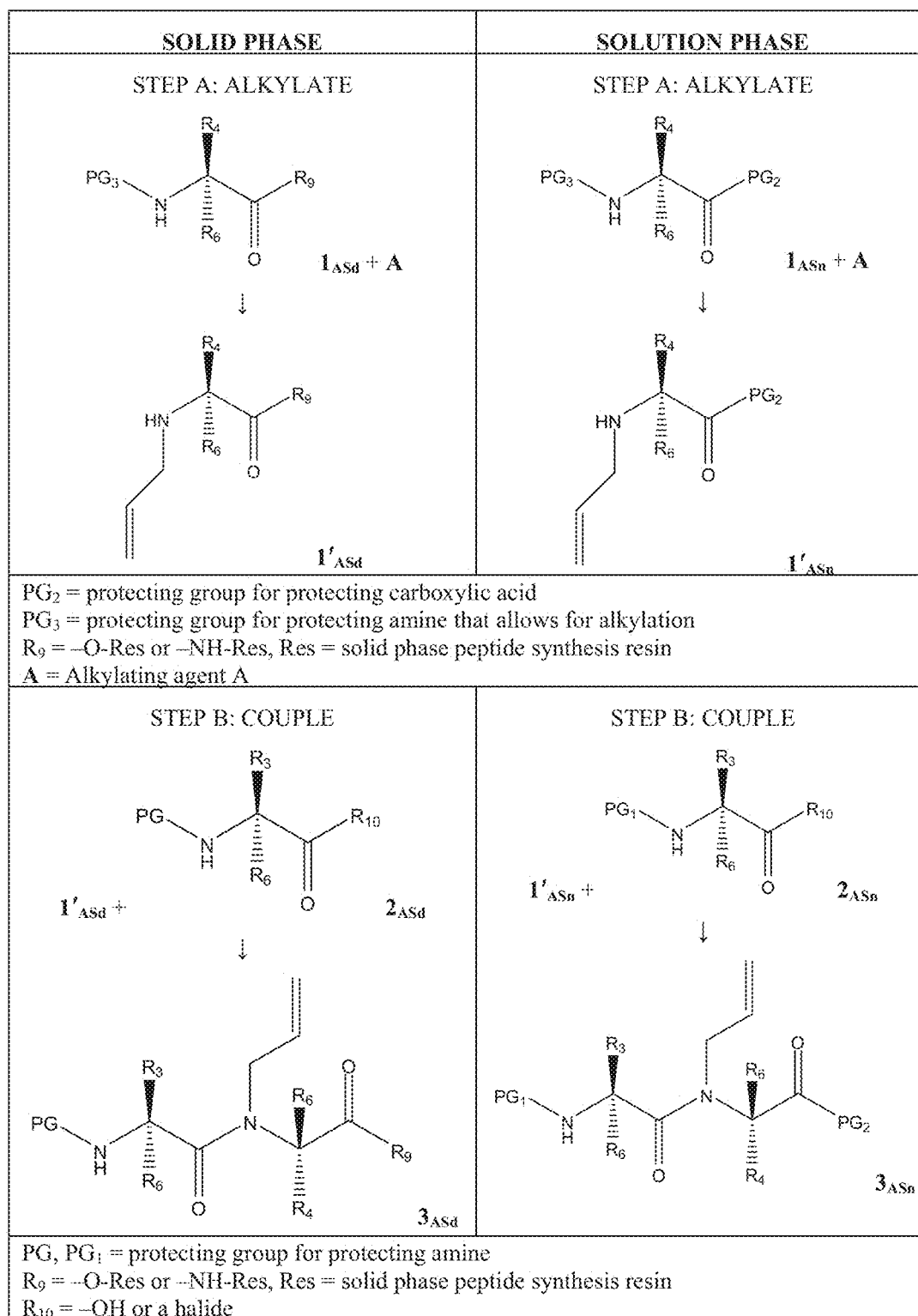
*Primary Examiner* — Erich A Leeser

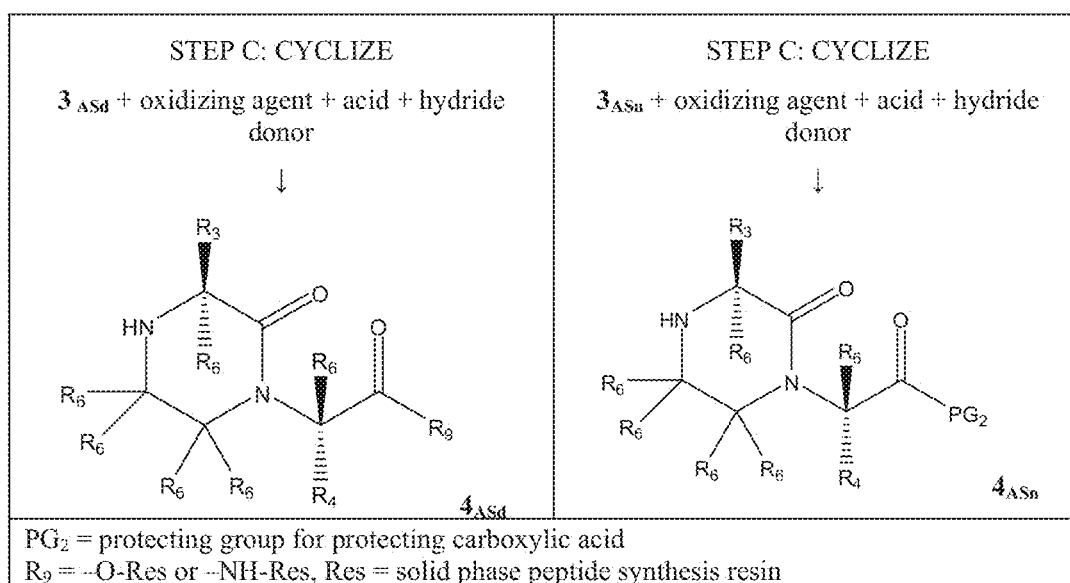
(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm* — LeClairRyan, a Professional Corporation

(57) **ABSTRACT**

The present invention relates to oligooxopiperazines and their use. Methods for preparing oligooxopiperazines are also disclosed.

**41 Claims, 76 Drawing Sheets**

ALKYLATING AGENT A (X-CH<sub>2</sub>-CH=CH)**FIG. 1A**

**FIG. 1B**

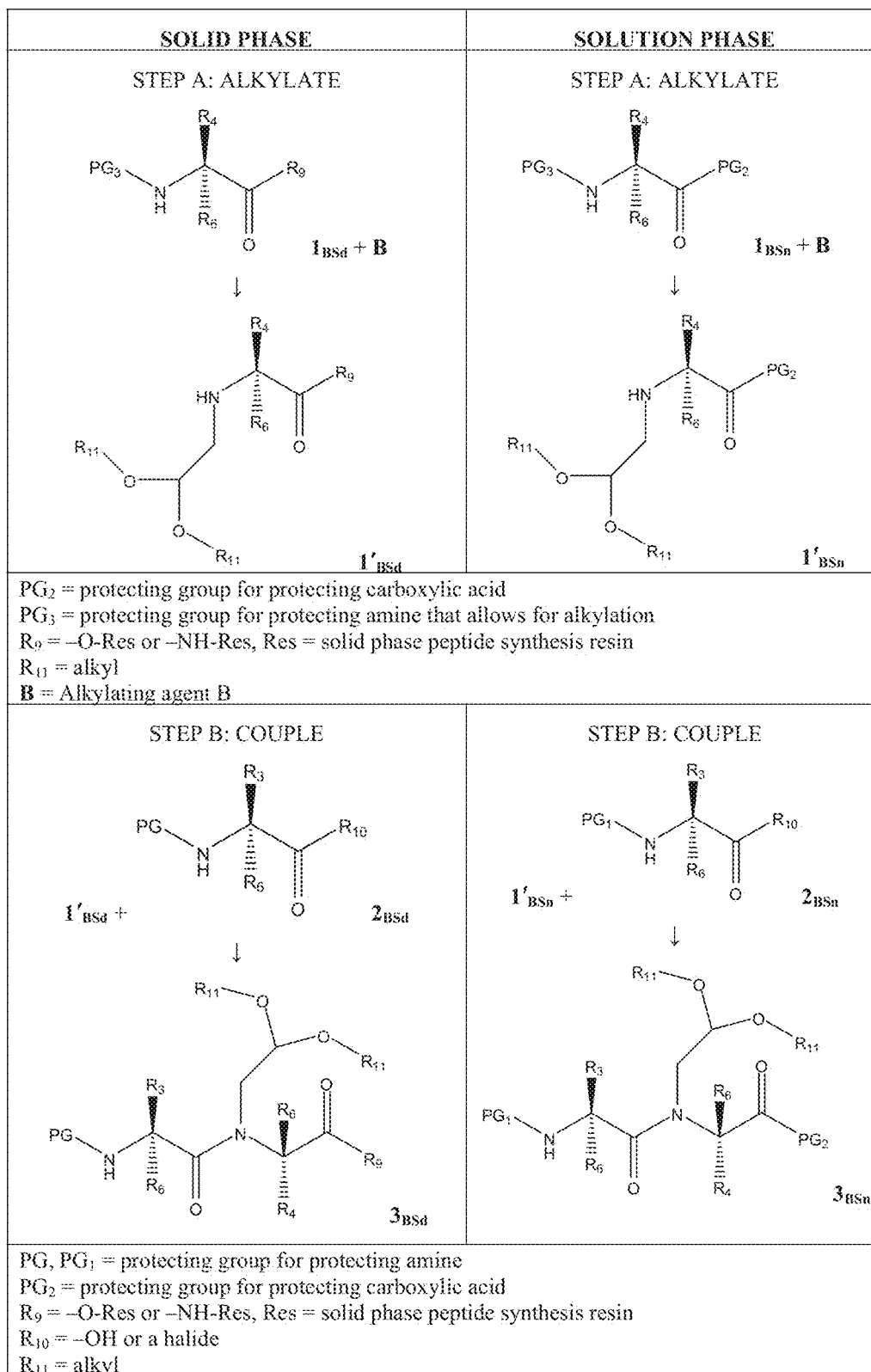
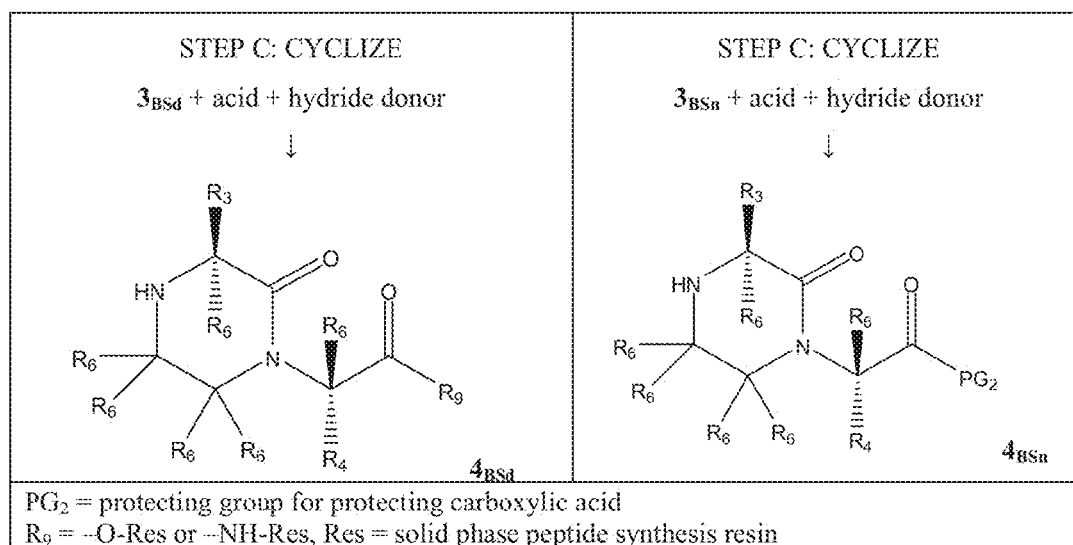
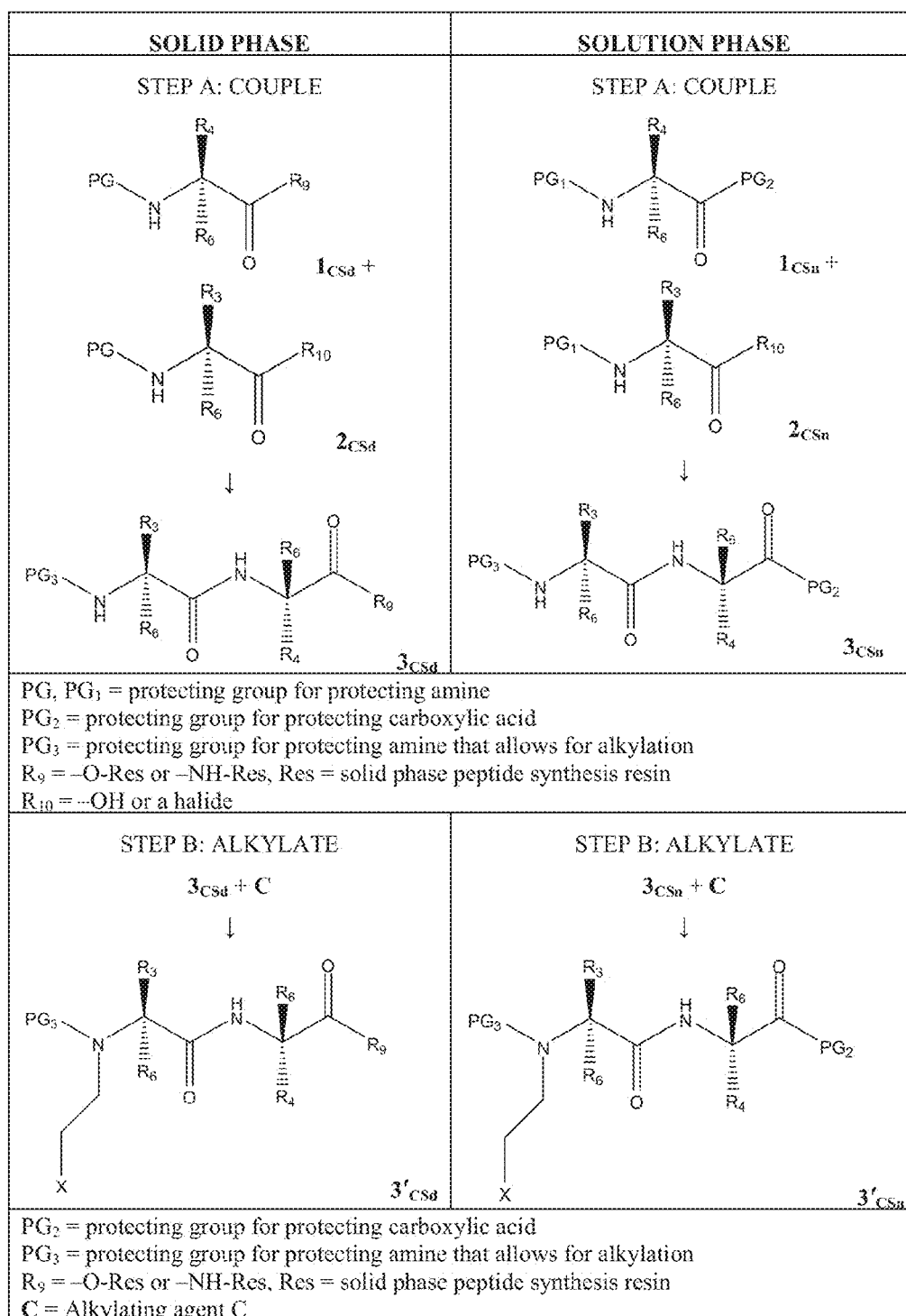
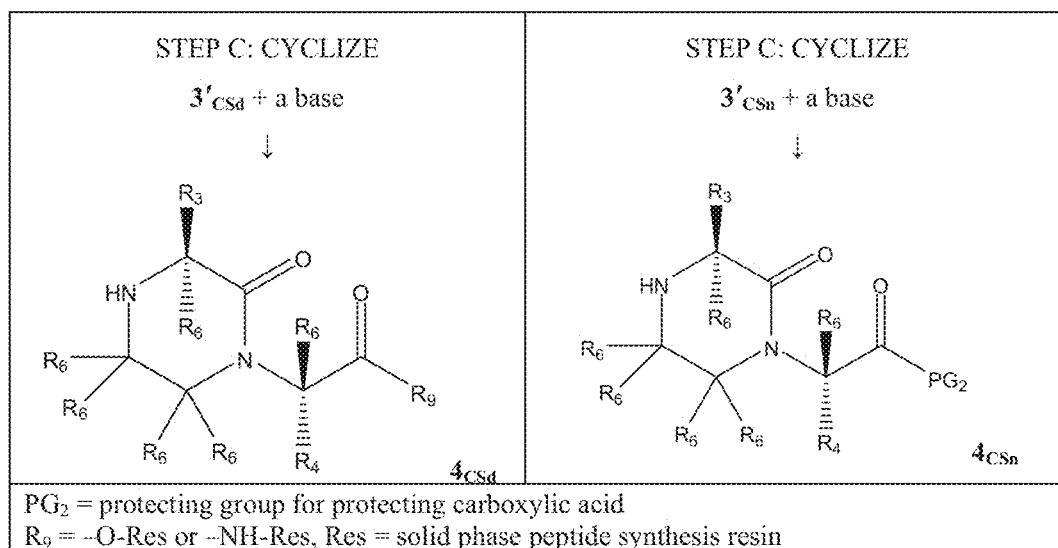
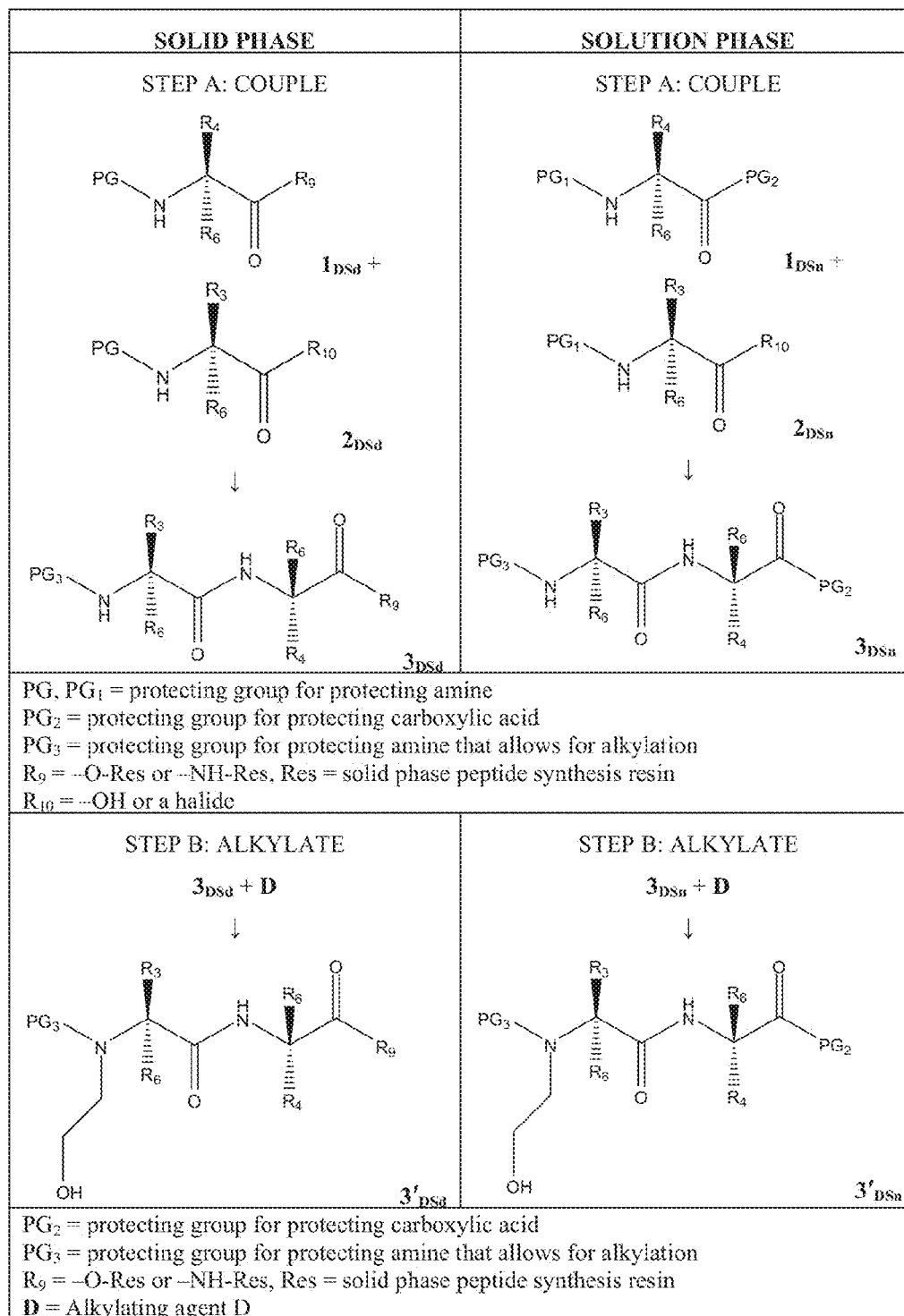
ALKYLATING AGENT B (X-CH<sub>2</sub>-CH(OR<sub>11</sub>)<sub>2</sub>)

FIG. 1C

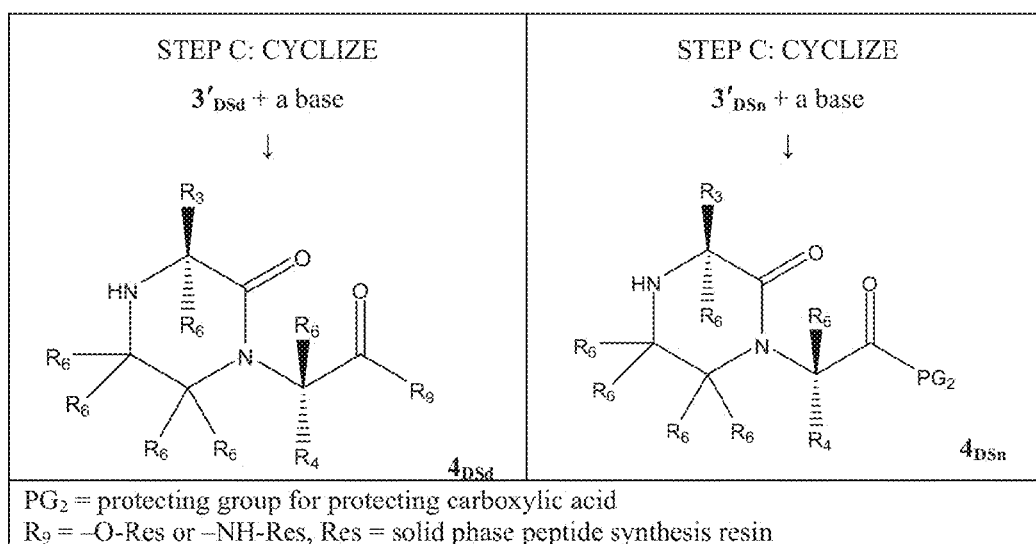
**FIG. 1D**

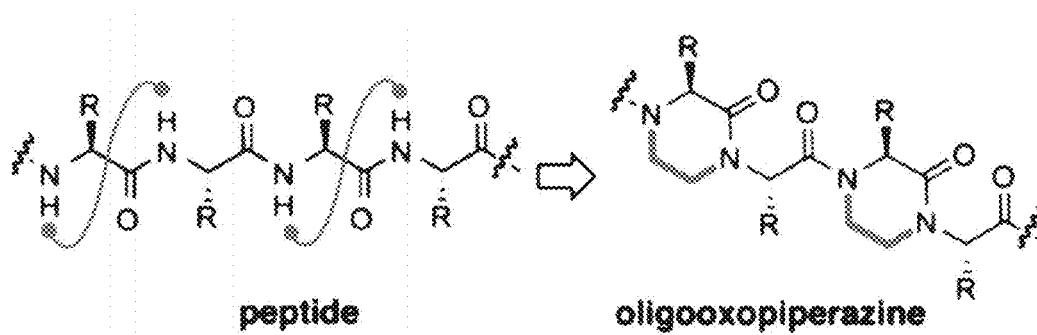
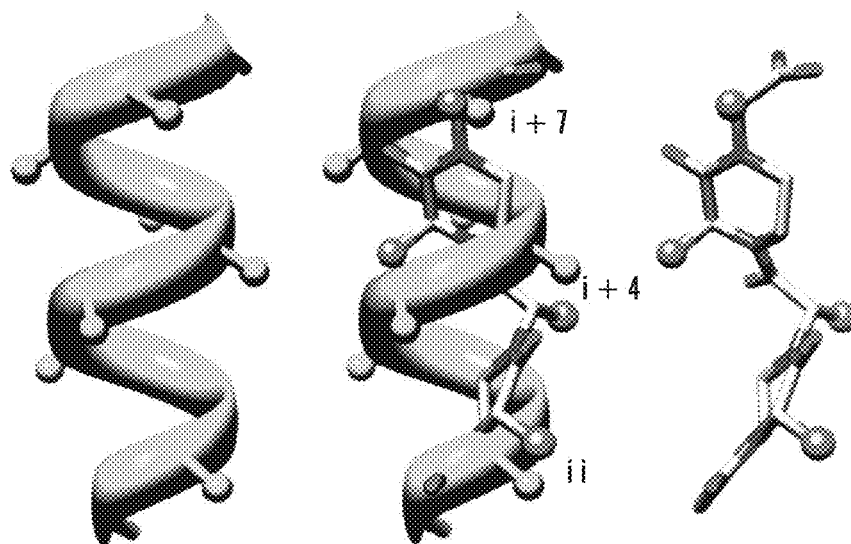
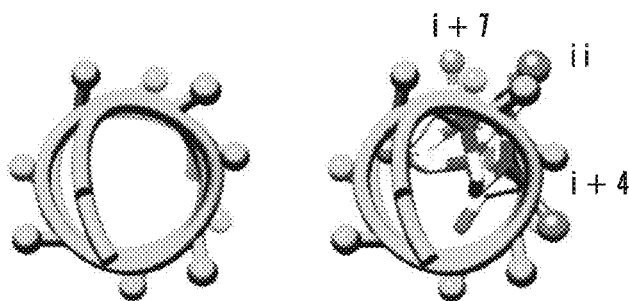
ALKYLATING AGENT C (X-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-X)**FIG. 1E**

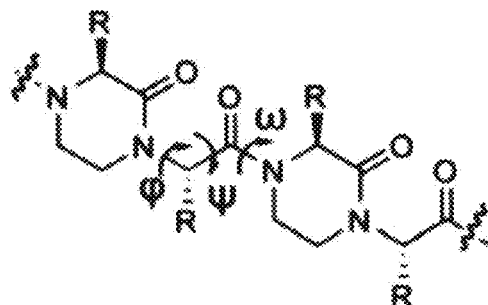
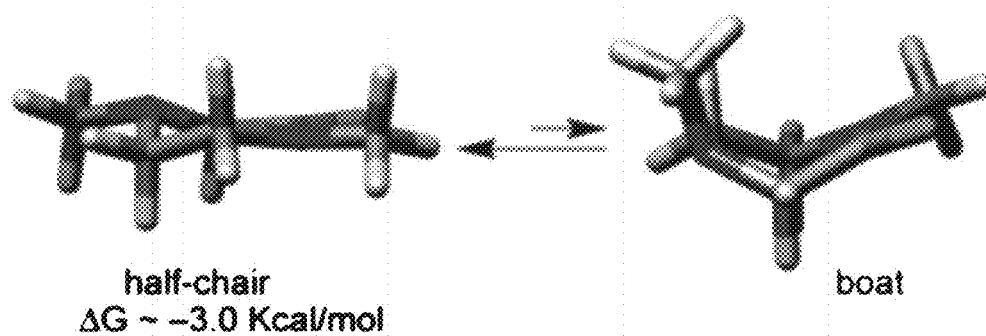
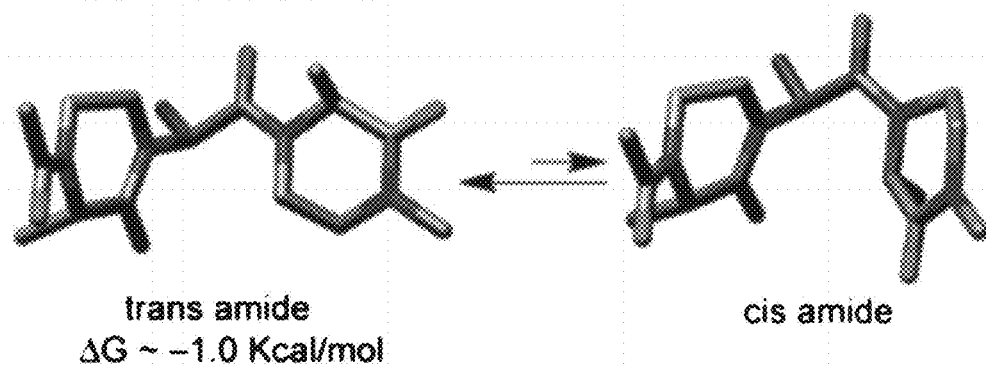
**FIG. 1F**

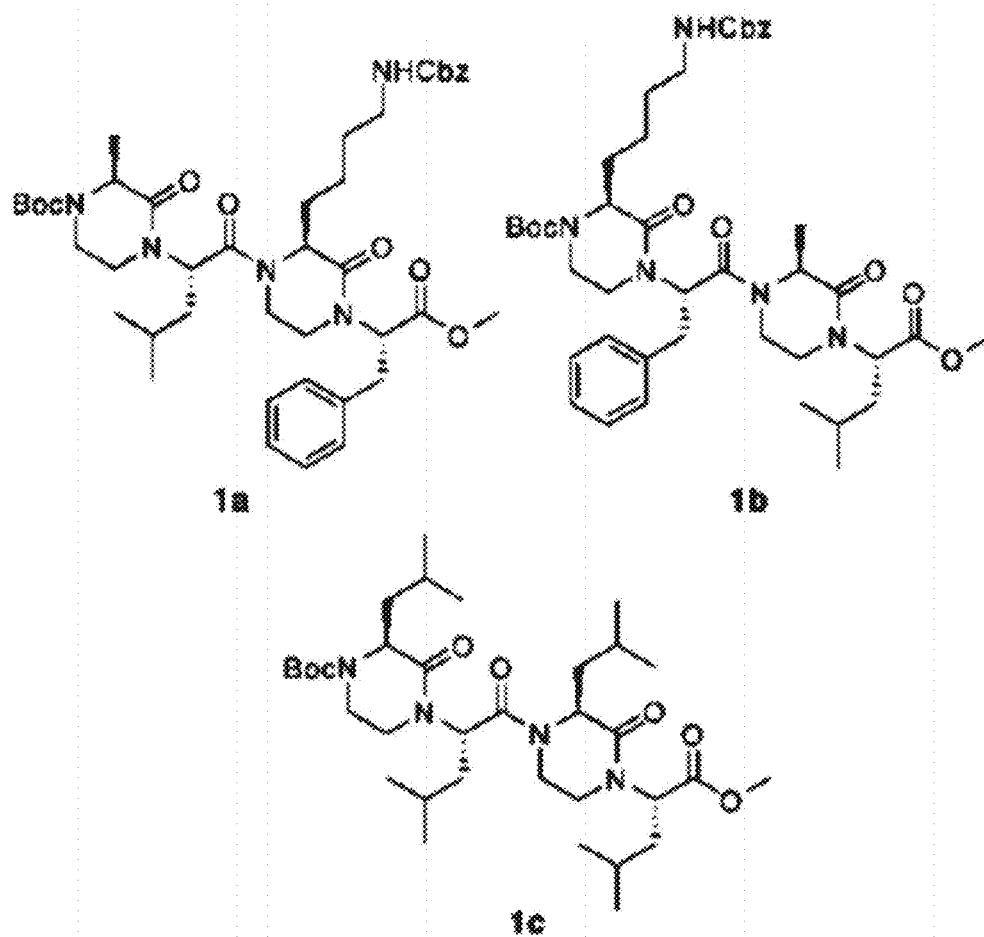
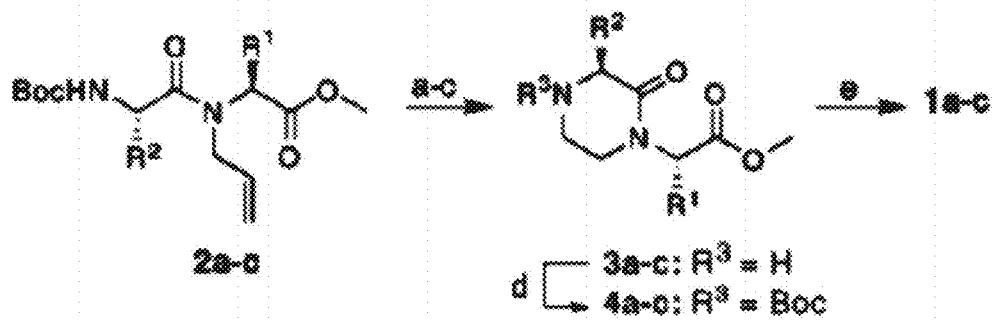
ALKYLATING AGENT D ( $X-(CH_2)_2-OH$ )**FIG. 1G**

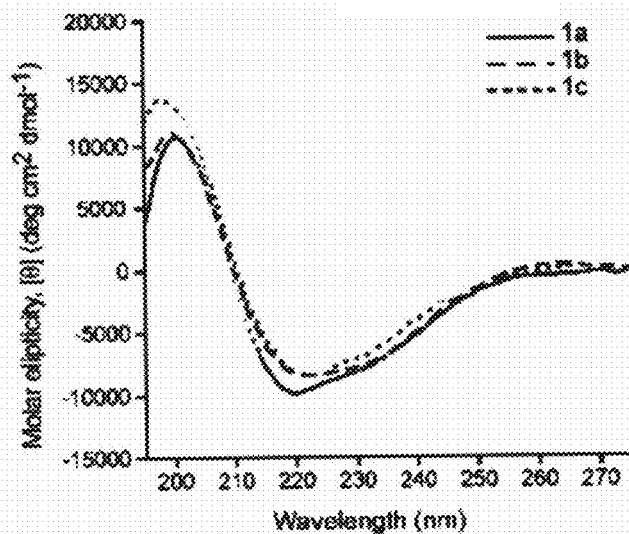
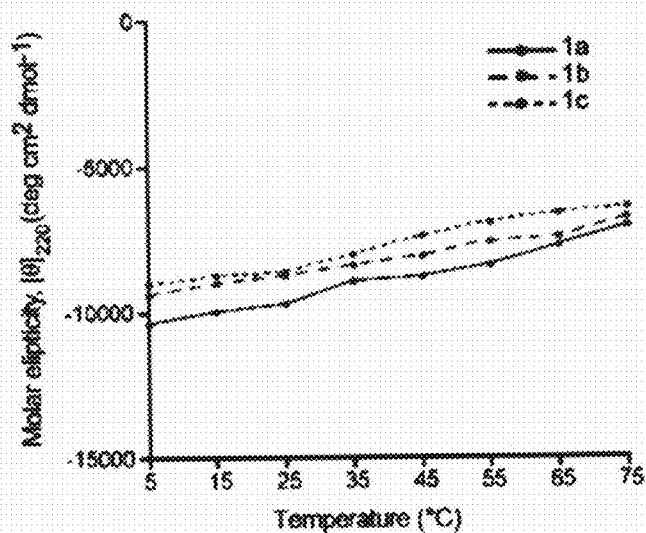
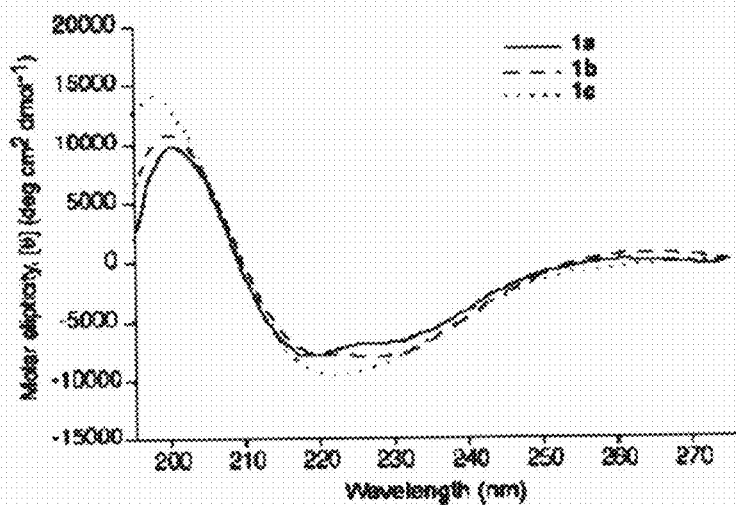


**FIG. 1H**

**FIG. 2A****FIG. 2B****FIG. 2C**

**FIG. 3A****FIG. 3B****FIG. 3C**

**FIG. 4A****FIG. 4B**

**FIG. 5A****FIG. 5B****FIG. 5C**

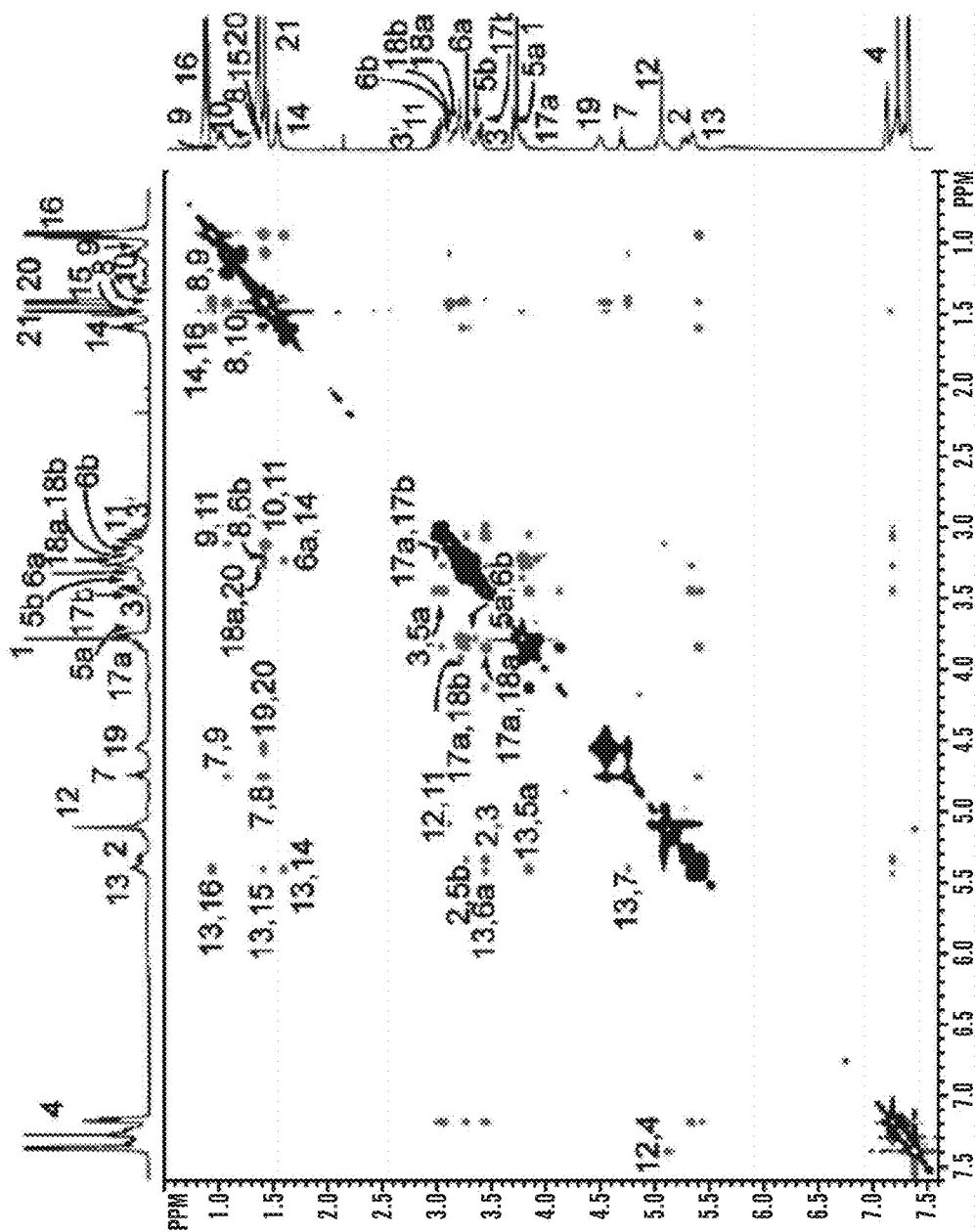
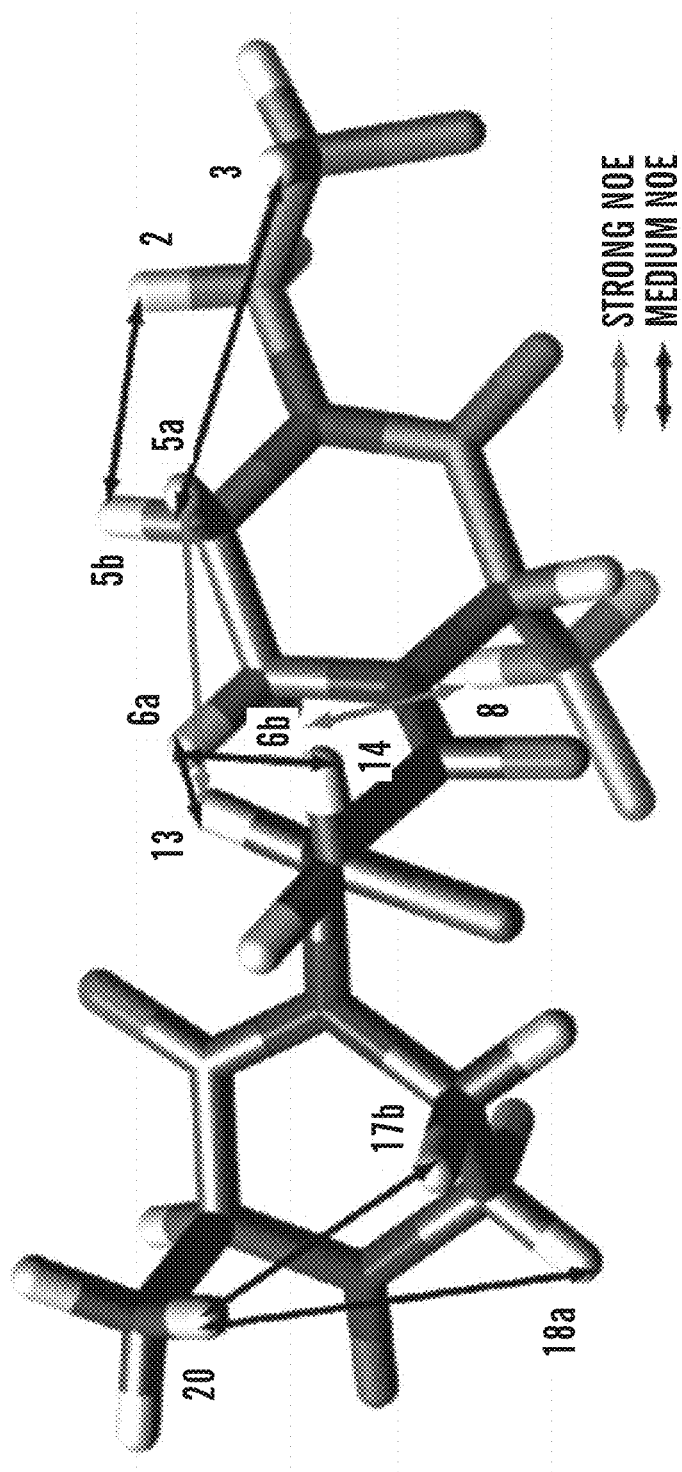
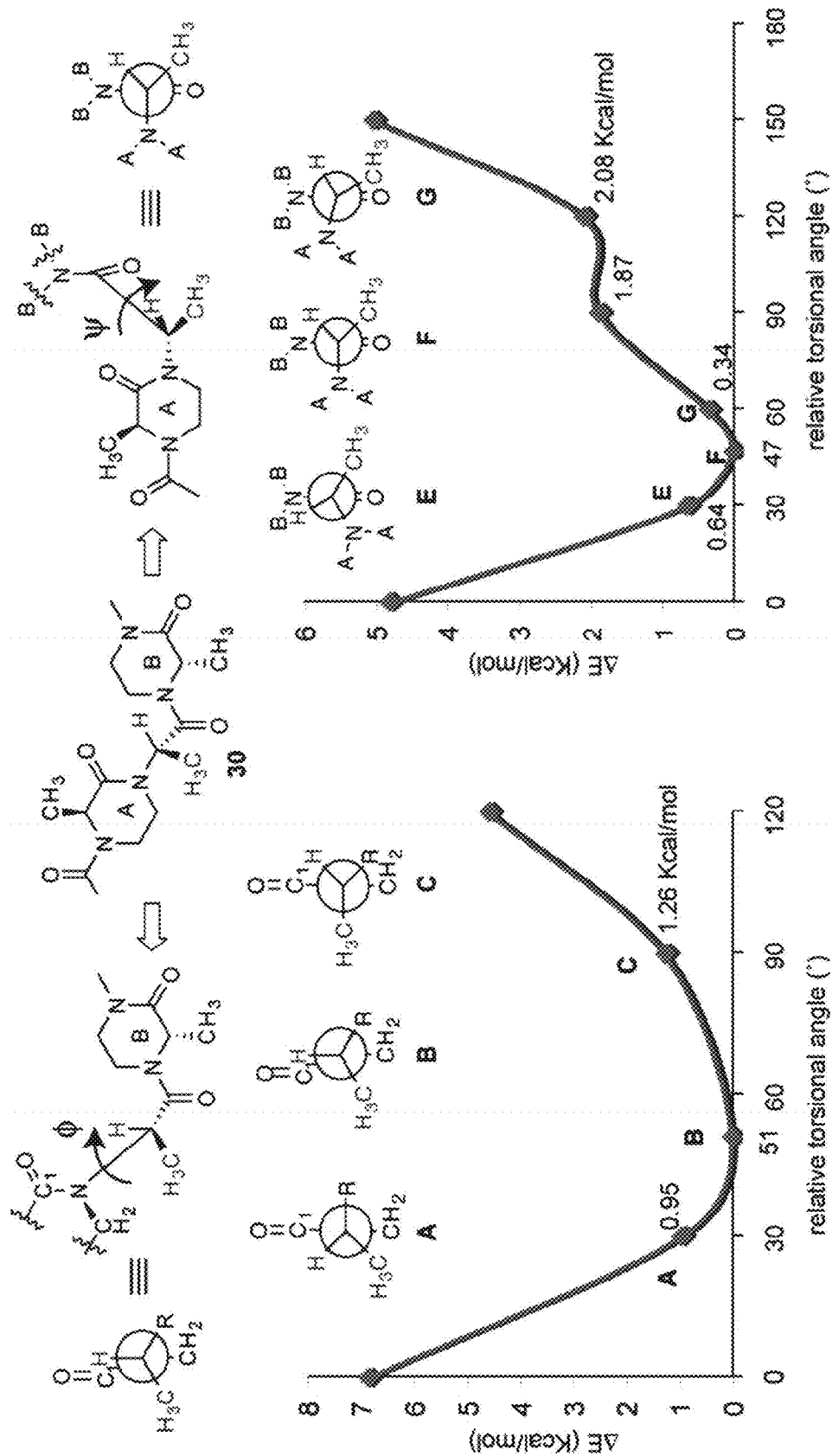


FIG. 6A

**FIG. 6B**





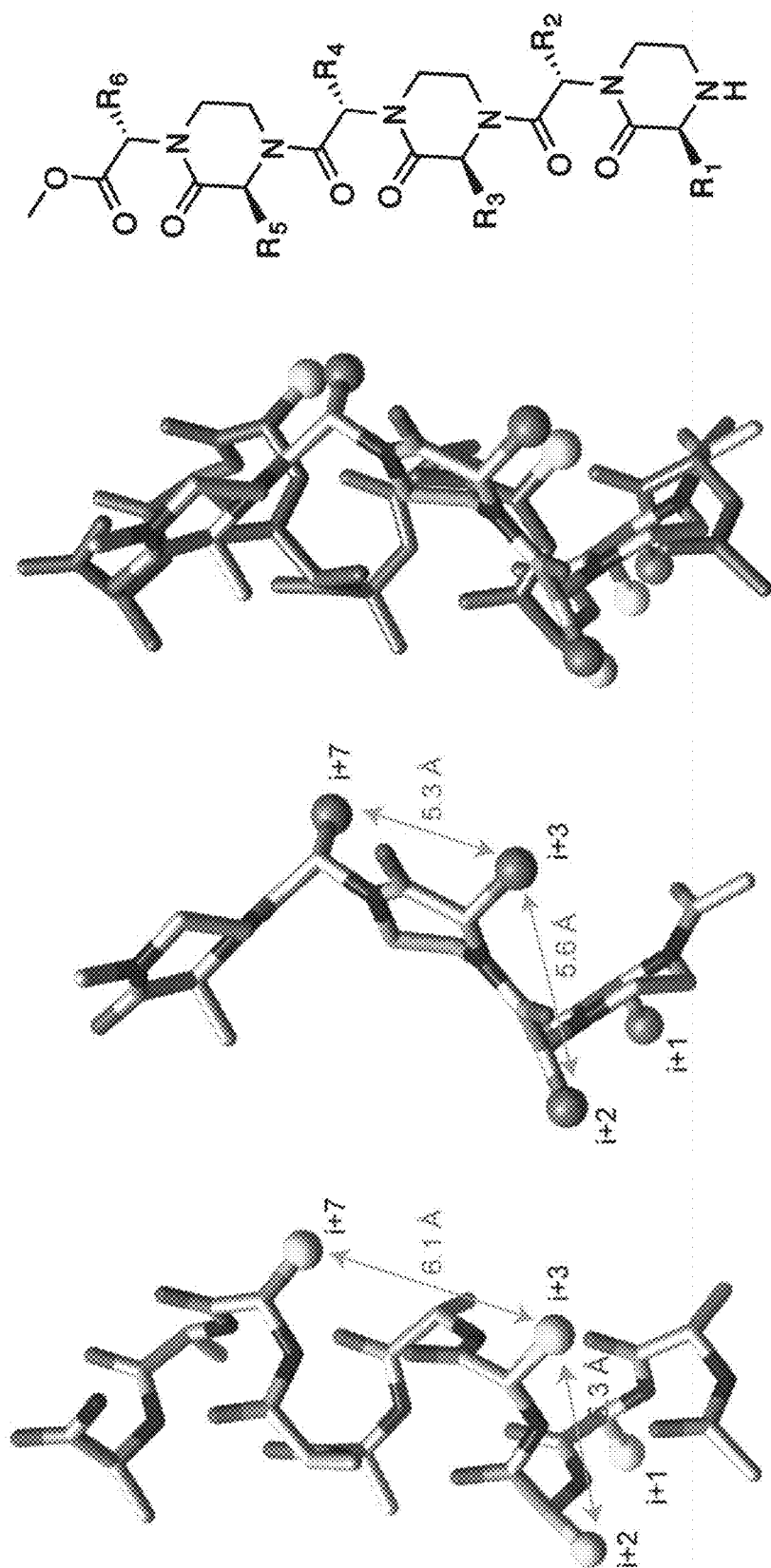
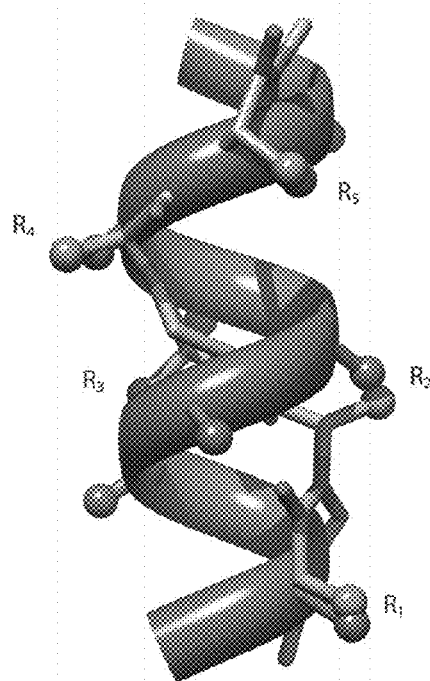


FIG. 8D

FIG. 8C

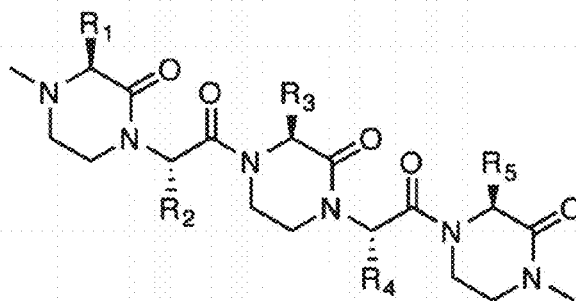
FIG. 8B

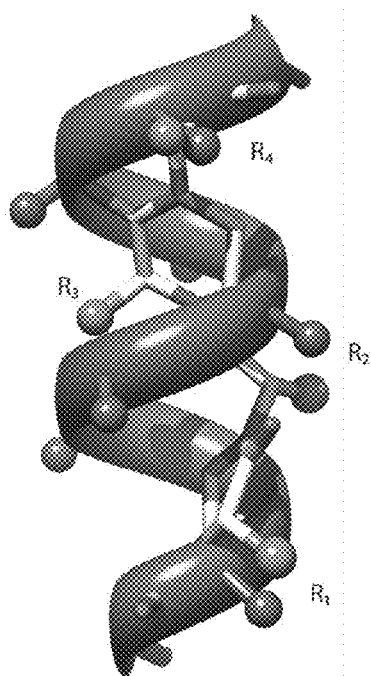
FIG. 8A



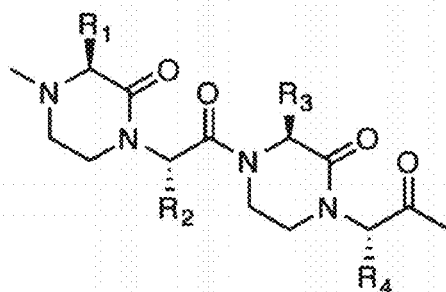
## TRIMER

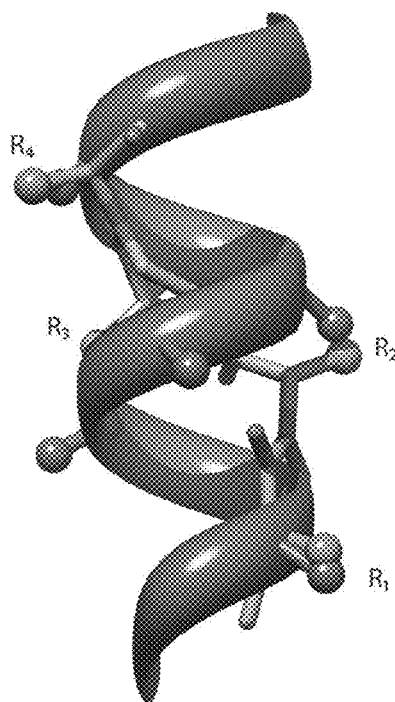
oxopiperazine position	R <sub>1</sub>	R <sub>2</sub>	R <sub>3</sub>	R <sub>4</sub>	R <sub>5</sub>
helix position	i	i+4	--	i+6	i+7

**FIG. 9A**

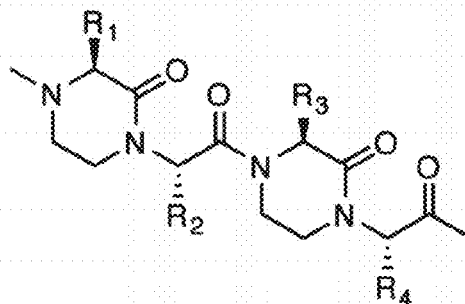


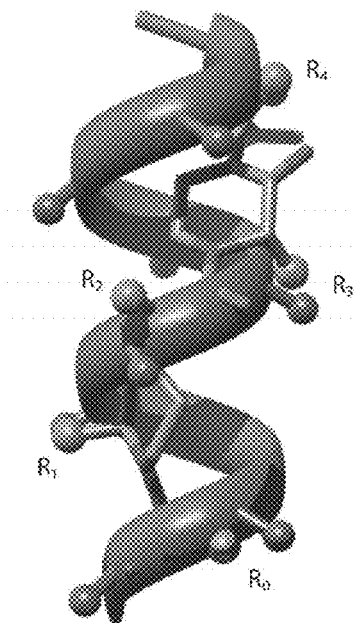
DIMER A				
oxopiperazine position	R <sub>1</sub>	R <sub>2</sub>	R <sub>3</sub>	R <sub>4</sub>
helix position	i	i+4	--	i+7

**FIG. 9B**

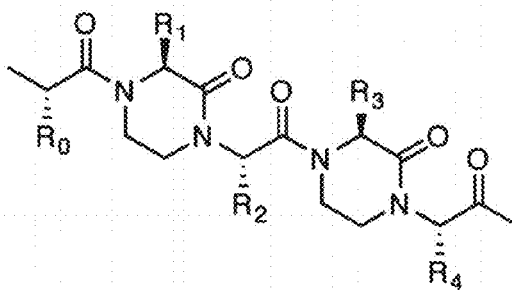


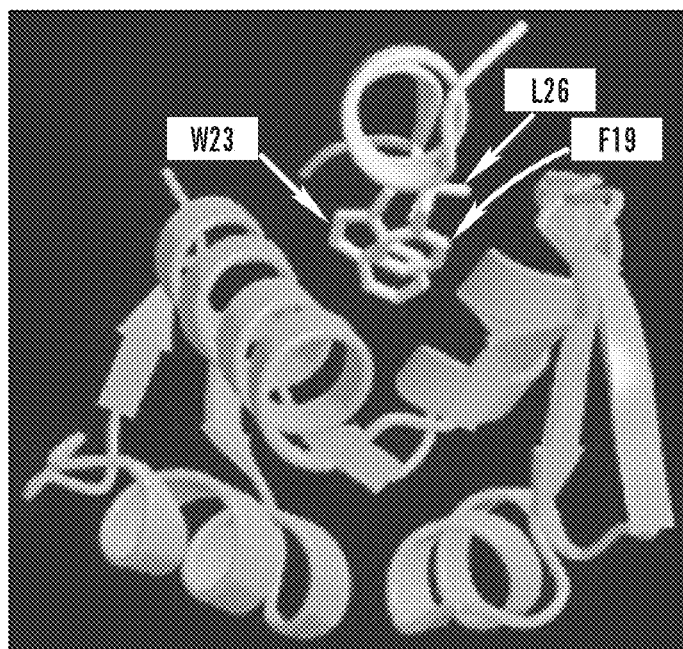
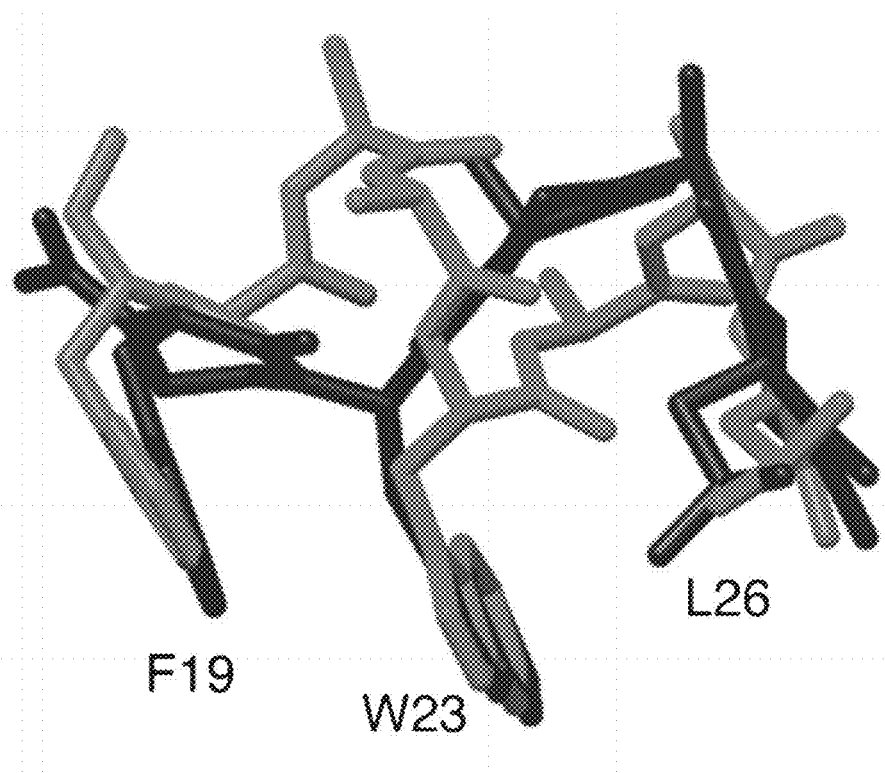
DIMER B				
oxopiperazine position	R <sub>1</sub>	R <sub>2</sub>	R <sub>3</sub>	R <sub>4</sub>
helix position	i	i+4	--	i+6

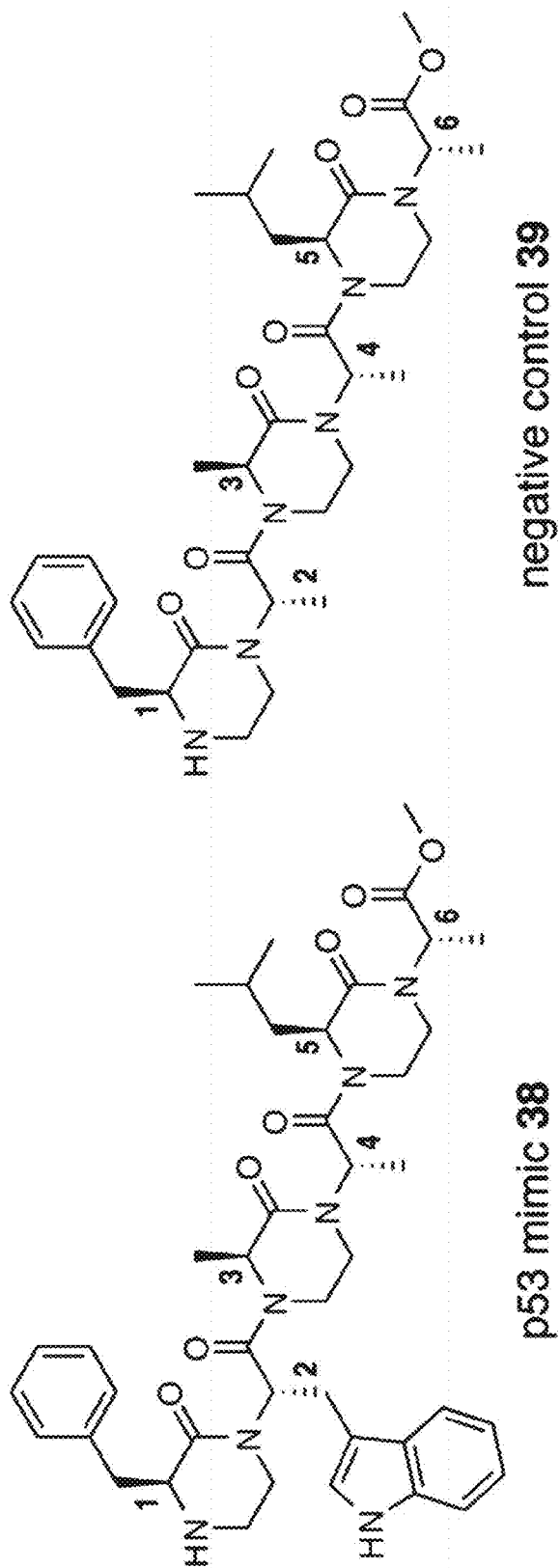
**FIG. 9C**



DIMER C					
oxopiperazine position	R <sub>0</sub>	R <sub>1</sub>	R <sub>2</sub>	R <sub>3</sub>	R <sub>4</sub>
helix position	i	i+2	i+3	i+4	i+7

**FIG. 9D**

***FIG. 10A******FIG. 10B***

**FIG. 10C**

A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	G.	H.	I.	J.	K.	
PDB	Interface	Chains	Chain	Title	Function	G <sub>AVG,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SUM,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SUM,CHAIN</sub> (Kcal/mol)	Helix Contribution	# Hotspot Residues	Hotspot Residues Residue #, G <sub>(KCAL/MOL)</sub>
1A00	AB	A	CHEY-BINDING DOMAIN OF CHEA IN COMPLEX WITH CHEY	CHEMOTAXIS	2.0	4.1	4.1	100%	2	2	K122, 2.0; E125, 2.0;
1A00	CD	D	CHEY-BINDING DOMAIN OF CHEA IN COMPLEX WITH CHEY	CHEMOTAXIS	2.2	4.4	4.4	100%	2	2	V211, 1.1; F214, 3.3;
1A4Y	DE	E	RIBONUCLEASE INHIBITOR-ANGIOGENIN COMPLEX	COMPLEX (INHIBITOR/ NUCLEASE)	2.0	3.9	5.1	76%	2	2	R5, 1.9; H8, 2.0;
1A9N	AB	B	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE SPLICEOSOMAL U2B*U2A PROTEIN COMPLEX BOUND TO A FRAGMENT OF U2 SMALL NUCLEAR RNA	RNA BINDING PROTEIN/ RNA	2.0	3.9	3.9	100%	2	2	R28, 1.8; Y31, 2.1;
1AV7	AB	B	RIBONUCLEASE SA COMPLEX WITH BARSTAR	COMPLEX (ENZYME/ INHIBITOR)	2.2	4.4	7.7	57%	2	2	D35, 1.5; D39, 2.9;
1B0N	AB	B	SIN3 PROTEIN/SIN1 PROTEIN COMPLEX	TRANSCRIPTION REGULATOR	2.0	5.9	27.4	22%	3	3	B32, 1.1; Y35, 2.6; L36, 2.2;
1B27	BE	E	STRUCTURAL RESPONSE TO MUTATION AT A PROTEIN-PROTEIN INTERFACE	HYDROLASE/HYDROLASE INHIBITOR	3.2	6.3	11.2	56%	2	2	D36, 1.5; D40, 4.8;
1B9X	AB	B	STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS OF PHOSDUCIN AND ITS PHOSPHORYLATION- REGULATED INTERACTION WITH TRANSDUCIN	SIGNALING PROTEIN	2.4	7.2	18.4	39%	3	3	F540, 3.8; Y543, 2.4; V544, 1.0;
1BDJ	AB	B	COMPLEX STRUCTURE OF HPT DOMAIN AND CHEY	COMPLEX (CHEMOTAXIS/ TRANSFERASE)	2.1	4.1	8.0	51%	2	2	E750, 1.3; E754, 2.8;

**FIG. 11A1**



A.	B.	C.	D.	L	M.	N.	O.	P.	Q.	R.	S.
PDB	Interface										
Code	Chains	Chain	Title	Hotspot Residue	Hotspot Residue	Helix Length	Helix Start Residue #	Helix End Residue #	Helix Sequence	SEQ ID NO:	Resolution
1A00	AB	A	CHEY-BINDING DOMAIN OF CHEA IN COMPLEX WITH CHEY	i; i+3;	4	14	113	126	AATLEEKLNKIFEK	1	2.95
1A00	CD	D	CHEY-BINDING DOMAIN OF CHEA IN COMPLEX WITH CHEY	i; i+3;	4	12	205	216	EDDITAVLCFVI	2	2.95
1A4Y	DE	E	RIBONUCLEASE INHIBITOR-ANGIOGENIN COMPLEX	i; i+3;	4	9	5	13	RYTHFLTQH	3	2.00
1A9N	AB	B	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE SPICEOSOMAL U2B'-U2A' PROTEIN COMPLEX BOUND TO A FRAGMENT OF U2 SMALL NUCLEAR RNA	i; i+3;	4	12	23	34	KEELKNSLYALF	4	2.38
1AY7	AB	B	RIBONUCLEASE SA COMPLEX WITH BARSTAR	i; i+4;	5	9	34	42	LDALWDCLT	5	1.70
1B0N	AB	B	SINR PROTEIN/SIN1 PROTEIN COMPLEX	i; i+3; i+4;	5	11	29	39	PEERKYLLIN	6	1.90
1B27	BE	E	STRUCTURAL RESPONSE TO MUTATION AT A PROTEIN-PROTEIN INTERFACE	i; i+4;	5	9	35	43	LDALWDALT	7	2.10
1B9X	AB	B	STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS OF PHOSDUCIN AND ITS PHOSPHORYLATION- REGULATED INTERACTION WITH TRANSDUCIN	i; i+3; i+4;	5	14	533	546	VSKCCEFRDYVEE	8	3.00
1BDJ	AB	B	COMPLEX STRUCTURE OF HPT DOMAIN AND CHEY	i; i+4;	5	15	744	758	WEDNVCGEWIEEMK EE	9	2.68

**FIG. 11A2**

A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	G.	H.	I.	J.	K.	
PDB	Interface	Chains	Chain	Title	Function	G <sub>AVG,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SUM,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SUM,CHAIN</sub> (Kcal/mol)	Helix Contribution	# Hotspot Residues	Hotspot Residues
Code											Residue #, G <sub>(KCAL/MOL)</sub>
1BXL	AB	B	STRUCTURE OF BCL-XL/BAK PEPTIDE COMPLEX, NMR, MINIMIZED AVERAGE STRUCTURE	COMPLEX (APOPTOSIS/PEPTIDE)	2.4	4.8	7.1	68%	2	L578, 2,7; I581, 2,1;	
1DZZ	CB	C	THREE-DIMENSIONAL STRUCTURE OF A COMPLEX BETWEEN THE DEATH DOMAINS OF PELLE AND TUBE	APOPTOSIS	2.0	4.0	5.7	70%	2	N112, 1,6; R115, 2,4;	
1DE4	GI	G	HEMOCHROMATOSIS PROTEIN/HFE COMPLEXED WITH TRANSFERRIN RECEPTOR	METAL TRANSPORT INHIBITOR/RECEPTOR	2.0	3.9	14.5	27%	2	E146, 1,6; H150, 2,3;	
1DML	CD	D	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF HERPES SIMPLEX UL42 BOUND TO THE C- TERMINUS OF HSV POL	DNA BINDING PROTEIN/ TRANSFERASE	3.8	7.6	14.4	53%	2	F1231, 5,2; I1234, 2,4;	
1DOA	AB	A	STRUCTURE OF THE RHO FAMILY GTP- BINDING PROTEIN CDC42 IN COMPLEX WITH THE MULTIFUNCTIONAL REGULATOR RHOGDI	CELL CYCLE	2.0	6.0	8.4	71%	3	R66, 2,8; L67, 2,2; R68, 1,0;	
1DOA	AB	B	STRUCTURE OF THE RHO FAMILY GTP- BINDING PROTEIN CDC42 IN COMPLEX WITH THE MULTIFUNCTIONAL REGULATOR RHOGDI	CELL CYCLE	2.3	4.5	10.4	43%	2	Y51, 2,8; L55, 1,7;	

**FIG. 11B1**

A.	B.	C.	D.	L.	M.	N.	O.	P.	Q.	R.	S.
PDB Code	Interface Chains	Chain	Title	Hotspot Residue Helix Positions	Hotspot Residue End to End Length	Helix Length	Helix Start Residue #	Helix End Residue #	Helix Sequence	SEQ ID NO:	Resolution
1BXL	AB	B	STRUCTURE OF BCL-XL/BAK PEPTIDE COMPLEX, NMR, MINIMIZED AVERAGE STRUCTURE	i; i+3;	4	9	576	584	RQLAIGDD	10	NOT APP
1DZJ	CB	C	THREE-DIMENSIONAL STRUCTURE OF A COMPLEX BETWEEN THE DEATH DOMAINS OF PELLE AND TUBE	i; i+3;	4	7	111	117	HNAMRLI	11	2.00
1DE4	GI	G	HEMOCHROMATOSIS PROTEIN HFE COMPLEXED WITH TRANSFERRIN RECEPTOR	i; i+4;	5	12	140	151	AWPTKLEWERHK	12	2.80
1DML	CD	D	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF HERPES SIMPLEX UL42 BOUND TO THE C-TERMINUS OF HSV POL	i; i+3;	4	16	1220	1235	AEETRMLHRAFD TLA	13	2.70
1DOA	AB	A	STRUCTURE OF THE RHO FAMILY GTP-BINDING PROTEIN CDC42 IN COMPLEX WITH THE MULTIFUNCTIONAL REGULATOR RHOGDI	i; i+1; i+2;	3	5	65	69	DRLRP	14	2.60
1DOA	AB	B	STRUCTURE OF THE RHO FAMILY GTP-BINDING PROTEIN CDC42 IN COMPLEX WITH THE MULTIFUNCTIONAL REGULATOR RHOGDI	i; i+4;	5	12	46	57	ESRKYKEALLG	15	2.60

**FIG. 11B2**

A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	G.	H.	I.	J.	K.
PDB Interface										
Code	Chains	Chain	Title	Function	G <sub>AVG,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SEM,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SEM,CHAIN</sub> (Kcal/mol)	Helix Contribution	# Hotspot Residues	Hotspot Residues Residue #, G <sub>(KCAL/MOL)</sub>
1DS6	AB	A	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF A RAC-RHO GDI COMPLEX	SIGNALING PROTEIN	2.5	4.9	13.4	37%	2	R66, 1.6; L67, 3.3;
1E44	BA	B	RIBONUCLEASE DOMAIN OF COLICIN E3 IN COMPLEX WITH ITS IMMUNITY PROTEIN	RIBONUCLEASE	4.0	8.0	11.4	70%	2	F2, 5.4; Y5, 2.6;
1EM8	AB	B	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF CHL AND PSI SUBUNIT HETERODIMER FROM DNA POL III	GENE REGULATION	3.5	7.0	11.5	61%	2	R118, 1.6; W122, 5.4;
1ES7	AD	D	COMPLEX BETWEEN BMP-2 AND TWO BMP RECEPTOR I A ECTODOMAINS	CYTOKINE	2.5	4.9	4.9	100%	2	F785, 3.3; K788, 1.6;
1ES7	CB	B	COMPLEX BETWEEN BMP-2 AND TWO BMP RECEPTOR I A ECTODOMAINS	CYTOKINE	2.1	4.2	4.2	100%	2	F285, 2.6; K288, 1.6;
1EUV	AB	A	X-RAY STRUCTURE OF THE C-TERMINAL ULP1 PROTEASE DOMAIN IN COMPLEX WITH SMT3, THE YEAST ORTHOLOG OF SUMO.	HYDROLASE	3.5	6.9	23.4	29%	2	D451, 4.6; E455, 2.3;
1EUV	AB	A	X-RAY STRUCTURE OF THE C-TERMINAL ULP1 PROTEASE DOMAIN IN COMPLEX WITH SMT3, THE YEAST ORTHOLOG OF SUMO.	HYDROLASE	2.6	5.1	23.4	22%	2	F474, 3.3; T477, 1.8;

**FIG. 11C1**

A.	B.	C.	D.	L.	M.	N.	O.	P.	Q.	R.	S.
PDB Code	Interface Chains	Chain	Title	Hotspot Residue Helix Positions	Hotspot Residue End to End Length	Helix Length	Helix Start Residue #	Helix End Residue #	Helix Sequence	SEQ ID NO:	Resolution
1DS6	AB	A	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF A RAC-RHO GDI COMPLEX	i+1;	2	5	65	69	DRLRP	16	2.35
1E44	BA	B	RIBONUCLEASE DOMAIN OF COLICIN E3 IN COMPLEX WITH ITS IMMUNITY PROTEIN	i+3;	4	6	2	7	FKDYGH	17	2.40
1EM8	AB	B	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF CHI AND PSI SUBUNIT HETERODIMER FROM DNA POL III	i+4;	5	14	115	128	PTAKAALNQICTY	18	2.10
1ES7	AD	D	COMPLEX BETWEEN BMP-2 AND TWO BMP RECEPTOR I A ECTODOMAINS	i+3;	4	7	783	789	SDFQCKD	19	2.90
1ES7	CB	B	COMPLEX BETWEEN BMP-2 AND TWO BMP RECEPTOR I A ECTODOMAINS	i+3;	4	7	283	289	SDFQCKD	20	2.90
1EUV	AB	A	X-RAY STRUCTURE OF THE C-TERMINAL ULP1 PROTEASE DOMAIN IN COMPLEX WITH SMT3, THE YEAST ORTHOLOG OF SUMO.	i+4;	5	14	451	464	DTIEFFMKYIEKS	21	1.60
1EUV	AB	A	X-RAY STRUCTURE OF THE C-TERMINAL ULP1 PROTEASE DOMAIN IN COMPLEX WITH SMT3, THE YEAST ORTHOLOG OF SUMO.	i+3;	4	10	473	482	SFFYNLSER	22	1.60

FIG. 11C2

A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	G.	H.	I.	J.	K.
PDB	Interface	Chain	Title	Function	G <sub>ANG,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SUM,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SUM,CHAIN</sub> (Kcal/mol)	Helix Contribution	# Hotspot Residues	Hotspot Residues
IF47	BA	A	THE BACTERIAL CELL-DIVISION PROTEIN ZIFA AND ITS INTERACTION WITH AN FTSZ FRAGMENT REVEALED BY X-RAY CRYSTALLOGRAPHY	CELL CYCLE	2.3	4.5	7.4	61%	2	FU, 21; D8, 24;
IFM6	UX	U	THE 2.1 ANGSTROM RESOLUTION CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE HETERODIMER OF THE HUMAN RXRALPHA AND PPARGAMMA LIGAND BINDING DOMAINS RESPECTIVELY BOUND WITH 9-CIS RETINOIC ACID AND ROSIGLITAZONE AND CO-ACTIVATOR PEPTIDES.	TRANSCRIPTION	2.1	4.2	5.6	75%	2	E394, 12; Y397, 30;
IFOE	CD	C	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF RAC1 IN COMPLEX WITH THE GUANINE NUCLEOTIDE EXCHANGE REGION OF TIAMI	SIGNALING PROTEIN, IMMUNE SYSTEM/ SIGNALING	3.5	10.6	24.2	44%	3	K1195, 44; L1198, 50; L1199, 12;
IFOE	CD	C	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF RAC1 IN COMPLEX WITH THE GUANINE NUCLEOTIDE EXCHANGE REGION OF TIAMI	SIGNALING PROTEIN, IMMUNE SYSTEM/ SIGNALING	2.9	8.6	24.2	36%	3	I1187, 12; I1190, 36; Q1191, 38;

**FIG. 11D1**

A.	B.	C.	D.	L.	M.	N.	O.	P.	Q.	R.	S.
PDB	Interface			Hotspot Residue	Hotspot Residue	Helix Length	Helix Start Residue #	Helix End Residue #	Helix Sequence	SEQ ID NO	Resolution
Code	Chains	Chain	Title	Helix Positions	End to End Length						
1F47	BA	A	THE BACTERIAL CELL-DIVISION PROTEIN ZIPA AND ITS INTERACTION WITH AN FTSZ FRAGMENT REVEALED BY X-RAY CRYSTALLOGRAPHY	i; i+3;	4	9	8	16	IPAFLEKQA	23	1.95
1FM6	UX	U	THE 2.1 ANGSTROM RESOLUTION CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE HETERODIMER OF THE HUMAN RXRALPHA AND PRARGAMMA LIGAND BINDING DOMAINS RESPECTIVELY BOUND WITH 9-CIS RETINOIC ACID AND ROSIGLITAZONE AND CO-ACTIVATOR PEPTIDES.	i; i+3;	4	23	386	408	PAVEALREKVVAS LEAYCKHKY	24	2.10
1FOE	CD	C	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF RAC1 IN COMPLEX WITH THE GUANINE NUCLEOTIDE EXCHANGE REGION OF TIAM1	i; i+3; i+4;	5	12	1195	1206	KYPLLLRELFAL	25	2.80
1FOE	CD	C	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF RAC1 IN COMPLEX WITH THE GUANINE NUCLEOTIDE EXCHANGE REGION OF TIAM1	i; i+3; i+4;	5	8	1187	1194	IKPIQRVL	26	2.80

**FIG. 11D2**

A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	G.	H.	I.	J.	K.
PDB	Interface	Chain	Title	Function	G <sub>AVG,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>STEM,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>STEM,CHAIN</sub> (Kcal/mol)	Helix Contribution	# Hotspot Residues	Hotspot Residues
1FOE	CD	C	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF RAC1 IN COMPLEX WITH THE GUANINE NUCLEOTIDE EXCHANGE REGION OF TIAM1	SIGNALING PROTEIN, IMMUNE SYSTEM/ SIGNALING	4.0	7.8	24.2	32%	2	I1231,3,7;N1232,4,1;
1FOE	CD	D	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF RAC1 IN COMPLEX WITH THE GUANINE NUCLEOTIDE EXCHANGE REGION OF TIAM1	SIGNALING PROTEIN, IMMUNE SYSTEM/SIGNALING	2.0	4.0	32.8	12%	2	R66,2,1;L67,1,9;
1FOV	AB	A	INSIGHTS INTO SCF UBIQUITIN LIGASES FROM THE STRUCTURE OF THE SKP1-SKP2 COMPLEX	LIGASE	2.0	8.1	11.7	69%	4	K137,1,9;R138,1,2;W139,2,5; Y140,2,5;
1FOV	EF	E	INSIGHTS INTO SCF UBIQUITIN LIGASES FROM THE STRUCTURE OF THE SKP1-SKP2 COMPLEX	LIGASE	3.3	6.6	12.5	53%	2	K131,2,8;S133,3,8;
1H2M	AS	S	FACTOR INHIBITING HIF-1 ALPHA IN COMPLEX WITH HIF-1 ALPHA FRAGMENT PEPTIDE	TRANSCRIPTION ACTIVATOR/INHIBITOR	2.3	4.5	5.5	82%	2	L818,2,1;L819,2,4;
1H30	AB	B	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE HUMAN TAF4-TAF12 (TAFIII35-TAFH20) COMPLEX	TRANSCRIPTION/TBP- ASSOCIATED FACTORS	2.1	4.1	14.3	29%	2	L66,2,6;V70,1,5;
1H4L	AD	D	STRUCTURE AND REGULATION OF THE CDK5-P25(NCK5A) COMPLEX	KINASE/ KINASE ACTIVATOR	2.8	5.6	11.7	48%	2	W258,3,2;L262,2,4;

**FIG. 11E1**



A.	B.	C.	D.	L.	M.	N.	O.	P.	Q.	R.	S.
PDB Interface	Chains	Chain	Title	Hotspot Residue Helix Positions	Hotspot Residue End to End Length	Helix Length	Helix Start Residue #	Helix End Residue #	Helix Sequence	SEQ ID NO:	Resolution
1FOE	CD	C	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF RAC1 IN COMPLEX WITH THE GUANINE NUCLEOTIDE EXCHANGE REGION OF TIAM1	i; i+1;	2	8	1226	1233	KVASHINE	27	2.80
1FOE	CD	D	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF RAC1 IN COMPLEX WITH THE GUANINE NUCLEOTIDE EXCHANGE REGION OF TIAM1	i; i+1;	2	5	65	69	DRLRP	28	2.80
1FQV	AB	A	INSIGHTS INTO SCF UBIQUITIN LIGASES FROM THE STRUCTURE OF THE SKP1-SKP2 COMPLEX	i; i+1; i+2; i+3;	4	8	137	144	KRWYRLAS	29	2.80
1FQV	EF	E	INSIGHTS INTO SCF UBIQUITIN LIGASES FROM THE STRUCTURE OF THE SKP1-SKP2 COMPLEX	i; i+2;	3	9	126	134	LPELLKNSG	30	2.80
1H2M	AS	S	FACTOR INHIBITING HIF-1 ALPHA IN COMPLEX WITH HIF-1 ALPHA FRAGMENT PEPTIDE	i; i+1;	2	7	816	822	EELLRAL	31	2.30
1H30	AB	B	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE HUMAN TAF4-TAF12 (TAFII35-TAFI20) COMPLEX	i; i+4;	5	12	60	71	KKK1QDLVREVD	32	2.30
1H4L	AD	D	STRUCTURE AND REGULATION OF THE CDK3-P25(NCK3A) COMPLEX	i; i+4;	5	15	254	268	KEAFWDRLCLSVINL M	33	2.65

**FIG. 11E2**

A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	G.	H.	I.	J.	K.
PDB	Interface									
Code	Chains	Chain	Title	Function	G <sub>AVG,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SIM,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SIM,CHAIN</sub> (Kcal/mol)	Helix Contribution	# Hotspot Residues	Hotspot Residues
1H59	AB	B	COMPLEX OF IGF-5 WITH IGF-1	INSULIN	2.2	4.4	6.1	72%	2	L70, 31; L74, 13;
1H6K	AX	X	NUCLEAR CAP BINDING COMPLEX	NUCLEAR PROTEIN	2.2	4.3	9.4	46%	2	Y100, 2,6; R99, 1,7;
1HE1	AC	A	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE COMPLEX BETWEEN THE GAP DOMAIN OF THE PSEUDOMONAS AERUGINOSA EXOS TOXIN AND HUMAN RAC	SIGNALING PROTEIN/ INHIBITOR	2.4	4.7	9.5	49%	2	Q182, 2,9; Q183, 2,7;
1HH4	AD	A	RAC1-RHO GDI COMPLEX INVOLVED IN NADPH OXIDASE ACTIVATION	SIGNALING PROTEIN/ INHIBITOR	2.6	5.1	9.1	56%	2	H103, 3,1; H104, 2,0;
1HH4	BE	B	RAC1-RHO GDI COMPLEX INVOLVED IN NADPH OXIDASE ACTIVATION	SIGNALING PROTEIN/ INHIBITOR	2.2	4.3	13.6	32%	2	R66, 2,4; L67, 1,9;
1HH4	BE	E	RAC1-RHO GDI COMPLEX INVOLVED IN NADPH OXIDASE ACTIVATION	SIGNALING PROTEIN/ INHIBITOR	2.2	4.3	7.1	61%	2	Y351, 2,5; L355, 1,8;
1HV2	AB	B	SOLUTION STRUCTURE OF YEAST ELONGIN C IN COMPLEX WITH A VON HIPPEL-LINDAU PEPTIDE	SIGNALING PROTEIN	2.2	4.3	4.3	100%	2	L158, 3,2; R161, 1,1;
1HWM	AB	A	EBULIN-ORTHORHOMBIC CRYSTAL FORM MODEL	HYDROLASE	2.1	4.1	9.2	45%	2	E235, 2,8; L239, 1,3;
1I7W	CD	D	BETA-CATENIN/PHOSPHORYLATED E-CADHERIN COMPLEX	CELL ADHESION	2.1	4.1	22.7	18%	2	K717, 1,1; L718, 3,0;
1IWQ	AB	A	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF MARCKS CALMODULIN BINDING DOMAIN PEPTIDE COMPLEXED WITH CA2+ CALMODULIN	METAL BINDING PROTEIN/ PROTEIN BINDING	2.5	4.9	22.1	22%	2	L105, 1,2; M109, 3,7;

**FIG. 11F1**

A.	B.	C.	D.	L.	M.	N.	O.	P.	Q.	R.	S.
PDB	Interface	Chains	Chain	Title	Hotspot Residue	Hotspot Residue	Helix Length	Helix Start	Helix End	Helix Sequence	SEQ ID NO: Resolution
Code	Chains	Chain	Title	Helix Positions	End to End Length	End to End Length	Length	Residue #	Residue #	Helix Sequence	SEQ ID NO: Resolution
1HS9	AB	B	COMPLEX OF IGFBP-5 WITH IGF-1	i+4;	5	5	7	69	75	PLHALLH	34 2.10
1H6K	AX	X	NUCLEAR CAP BINDING COMPLEX	i+1;	2	2	12	91	102	RADAENAMRYIN	35 2.00
1HE1	AC	A	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE COMPLEX BETWEEN THE GAP DOMAIN OF THE PSEUDOMONAS AERUGINOSA EXOS TOXIN AND HUMAN RAC	i+1;	2	2	5	181	185	LQQWG	36 2.00
1HH4	AD	A	RAC1-RHO GDI COMPLEX INVOLVED IN NADPH OXIDASE ACTIVATION	i+1;	2	2	13	93	105	VRKVVYPEVRHHC	37 2.70
1HH4	BE	B	RAC1-RHO GDI COMPLEX INVOLVED IN NADPH OXIDASE ACTIVATION	i+1;	2	2	5	65	69	DRLRP	38 2.70
1HH4	BE	E	RAC1-RHO GDI COMPLEX INVOLVED IN NADPH OXIDASE ACTIVATION	i+4;	5	5	12	346	357	ESLRKYREALLG	39 2.70
1HV2	AB	B	SOLUTION STRUCTURE OF YEAST ELONGIN C IN COMPLEX WITH A VON HIPPEL-LINDAU PEPTIDE	i+3;	4	4	14	158	171	LKERCLQVRSLV K	40 NOT APP
1HWM	AB	A	EBULIN ORTHORHOMBIC CRYSTAL FORM MODEL	i+4;	5	5	9	233	241	FELYKHG	41 2.80
1I7W	CD	D	BETA-CATENIN/PHOSPHORYLATED E-CADHERIN COMPLEX	i+1;	2	2	7	716	722	KKLADMY	42 2.00
1IWQ	AB	A	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF MARCKS CALMODULIN BINDING DOMAIN PEPTIDE COMPLEXED WITH CA2+CALMODULIN	i+4;	5	5	11	102	112	AAERHVTNLI	43 2.00

FIG. 11F2

A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	G.	H.	I.	J.	K.	
PDB	Interface	Chains	Chain	Title	Function	G <sub>AVG,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>STEM,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>STEM,CHAIN</sub> (Kcal/mol)	Helix Contribution	# Hotspot Residues	Hotspot Residues
1J1D	B C	C	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE 46KDA DOMAIN OF HUMAN CARDIAC TROPONIN IN THE CA2+ SATURATED FORM	CONTRACTILE PROTEIN	2.0	4.0	19.6	20%	2	K72,2,9;L76,1,1;	
1J2J	A B	A	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF GGA1 GAT N- TERMINAL REGION IN COMPLEX WITH ARF1 GTP FORM	PROTEIN TRANSPORT	2.4	4.7	8.3	57%	2	L77,2,7;H80,2,0;	
1JPW	B E	E	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF A HUMAN TCF-4 / BETA-CATENIN COMPLEX	CELL ADHESION	2.1	4.1	14.0	29%	2	V44,2,0;K45,2,1;	
1KBH	A B	A	MUTUAL SYNERGISTIC FOLDING IN THE INTERACTION BETWEEN NUCLEAR RECEPTOR COACTIVATORS CBP AND ACTR	TRANSCRIPTION	2.2	4.3	7.8	55%	2	I34,3,0;V38,1,3;	
1K1I	A B	A	GUANINE NUCLEOTIDE EXCHANGE REGION OF INTERSECTIN IN COMPLEX WITH CDC42	SIGNALING PROTEIN	2.7	5.3	7.3	73%	2	L67,3,0;L70,2,3;	
1L2W	A I	I	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE YERSINIA VIRULENCE EFFECTOR YOPE CHAPERONE- BINDING DOMAIN IN COMPLEX WITH ITS SECRETION CHAPERONE, SYCE	CHAPERONE	2.1	4.1	8.3	49%	2	Y39,1,9;L43,2,2;	

**FIG. 11G1**

A.	B.	C.	D.	L.	M.	N.	O.	P.	Q.	R.	S.
PDB	Interface			Hotspot Residue	Hotspot Residue	Helix Length	Helix Start	Helix End			
Code	Chains	Chain	Title	Helix Positions	End to End Length	Length	Residue #	Residue #	Helix Sequence	SEQ ID NO:	Resolution
1UJD	BC	C	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE 46KDA DOMAIN OF HUMAN CARDIAC TROPONIN IN THE CA2+ SATURATED FORM	i, i+4;	5	18	63	80	REAERRGEKGRA LSTRA	44	2.61
1U2J	AB	A	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF GGA1 GATN- TERMINAL REGION IN COMPLEX WITH ARF1 GTP FORM	i, i+3;	4	7	75	81	RPLWRHY	45	1.60
1IPW	BE	E	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF A HUMAN TCF-4 /BETA-CATENIN COMPLEX	i, i+1;	2	6	42	47	ADVKSS	46	2.50
1KBH	AB	A	MUTUAL SYNERGISTIC FOLDING IN THE INTERACTION BETWEEN NUCLEAR RECEPTOR COACTIVATORS CBP AND ACTR	i, i+4;	5	8	34	41	IPELVNQG	47	NOT APP
1KHJ	AB	A	GUANINE NUCLEOTIDE EXCHANGE REGION OF INTERSECTIN IN COMPLEX WITH CDC42	i, i+3;	4	7	67	73	LRPLSYF	48	2.30
1L2W	AI	I	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE YERSINIA VIRULENCE EFFECTOR YOPE CHAPERONE-BINDING DOMAIN IN COMPLEX WITH HIS SECRETION CHAPERONE. SYCE	i, i+4;	5	8	38	45	QYANNLAG	49	2.00

**FIG. 11G2**

A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	G.	H.	I.	J.	K.	
PDB	Interface	Chains	Chain	Title	Function	G <sub>AVG,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SUM,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SUM,CHAIN</sub> (Kcal/mol)	Helix Contribution	# Hotspot Residues	Hotspot Residues
Code											
1LSC	AB	B	B	STRUCTURAL BASIS FOR HIF-1ALPHA/CBP RECOGNITION IN THE CELLULAR HYPOXIC RESPONSE	GENE REGULATION	2.3	4.6	16.8	27%	2	L141, 2.4; L145, 2.2;
1LBI	CD	D	D	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE DBL AND PLECKSTRIN HOMOLGY DOMAINS OF DBS IN COMPLEX WITH RHOA	SIGNALING PROTEIN	2.1	4.1	16.3	25%	2	L69, 1.9; L72, 2.2;
1LBI	EF	F	F	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE DBL AND PLECKSTRIN HOMOLGY DOMAINS OF DBS IN COMPLEX WITH RHOA	SIGNALING PROTEIN	2.0	3.9	10.6	37%	2	H105, 2.0; F106, 1.9;
1LQB	BC	B	B	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF A HYDROXYLATED HIF-1 ALPHA PEPTIDE BOUND TO THE PVHL/ELONGIN- CELONGIN-B COMPLEX	GENE REGULATION	2.3	4.5	13.8	33%	2	L101, 1.4; L104, 3.1;
1LQB	BC	C	C	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF A HYDROXYLATED HIF-1 ALPHA PEPTIDE BOUND TO THE PVHL/ELONGIN- CELONGIN-B COMPLEX	GENE REGULATION	2.5	7.6	10.6	72%	3	L158, 3.5; K159, 1.2; R161, 2.9;
1LTX	AR	A	A	STRUCTURE OF RAB ESCORT PROTEIN-I IN COMPLEX WITH RAB GERANYLGERANYL TRANSFERASE AND ISOPRENOID	TRANSFERASE/PROTEIN BINDING	2.4	4.7	6.6	71%	2	Q216, 2.4; F220, 2.3;

**FIG. 11H1**

A.	B.	C.	D.	L.	M.	N.	O.	P.	Q.	R.	S.
PDB	Interface			Hotspot Residue	Hotspot Residue	Helix Length	Helix Start	Helix End			
Code	Chains	Chain	Title	Helix Positions	End to End Length		Residue #	Residue #	Helix Sequence	SEQ ID NO:	Resolution
1L8C	AB	B	STRUCTURAL BASIS FOR HIF-1 ALPHA/CBP RECOGNITION IN THE CELLULAR HYPOXIC RESPONSE	i; i+4;	5	11	139	149	EELLRALDQVN	50	NOT APP
1LB1	CD	D	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE DBL AND PLECKSTRIN HOMOLGY DOMAINS OF DBS IN COMPLEX WITH RHOA	i; i+3;	4	7	69	75	LRPLSYP	51	2.81
1LB1	EF	F	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE DBL AND PLECKSTRIN HOMOLGY DOMAINS OF DBS IN COMPLEX WITH RHOA	i; i+1;	2	19	89	107	PDSLENIPEKWTPE VKHFC	52	2.81
1LQB	BC	B	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF A HYDROXYLATED HIF-1 ALPHA PEPTIDE BOUND TO THE PVHL/ELONGIN- C/ELONGIN-B COMPLEX	i; i+3;	4	11	100	110	ALELLMAANFL	53	2.00
1LQB	BC	C	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF A HYDROXYLATED HIF-1 ALPHA PEPTIDE BOUND TO THE PVHL/ELONGIN- C/ELONGIN-B COMPLEX	i; i+1; i+3;	4	11	158	168	LKERCLQVVRS	54	2.00
1LTX	AR	A	STRUCTURE OF RAB ESCORT PROTEIN-1 IN COMPLEX WITH RAB GERANYLGERANYL TRANSFERASE AND ISOPRENOID	i; i+4;	5	18	205	222	ENVLLKEELVQN AFTFD	55	2.70

**FIG. 11H2**

A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	G.	H.	I.	J.	K.
PDB Code	Interface Chains	Chain	Title	Function	C <sub>AVG,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SEM,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SEM,CHAIN</sub> (Kcal/mol)	Helix Contribution	# Hotspot Residues	Hotspot Residues
1LTJ	AR	R	STRUCTURE OF RAB ESCORT PROTEIN-1 IN COMPLEX WITH RAB	TRANSFERASE/PROTEIN BINDING	3.2	6.3	9.7	65%	2	R275, 3.5; F279, 2.8;
			GERANYLGERANYL TRANSFERASE AND ISOPRENOID							
1MDU	AB	A	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE CHICKEN ACTIN TRIMER COMPLEXED WITH HUMAN	STRUCTURAL PROTEIN	2.2	6.5	11.0	59%	3	I79, 2.3; F80, 3.2; V82, 1.0;
			GELSOLIN SEGMENT 1 (GS-1)							
1MF8	AB	A	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF HUMAN CALCINEURIN COMPLEXED WITH CYCLOSPORIN A AND HUMAN CYCLOPHILIN	HYDROLASE, LIGASE	2.9	8.6	33.6	26%	3	F350, 4.8; W352, 1.4; L354, 2.4;
1MZN	CD	D	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE AT 1.9 ANGSTROMS RESOLUTION OF THE HOMODIMER OF HUMAN RXR ALPHA LIGAND BINDING DOMAIN BOUND TO THE SYNTHETIC AGONIST COMPOUND BMS 649 AND A COACTIVATOR PEPTIDE	TRANSCRIPTION	2.1	6.2	7.8	79%	3	L1473, 2.2; L1478, 1.4; L1479, 2.6;
1NIJ	AB	B	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE NF-YB/NF-YC HISTONE PAIR	DNA BINDING PROTEIN	2.6	5.1	43.7	12%	2	R47, 1.5; L51, 3.6;
1NRL	BD	D	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE HUMAN PYR-LBD IN COMPLEX WITH AN SRC-1	TRANSCRIPTION	2.0	6.0	6.0	100%	3	L690, 2.6; H691, 1.0; L694, 2.4;

**FIG. 1111**



A.	B.	C.	D.	L.	M.	N.	O.	P.	Q.	R.	S.
PDB	Interface	Chain	Title	Hotspot Residue	Hotspot Residue	Helix Length	Helix Start	Helix End	Helix Sequence	SEQ ID NO:	Resolution
Code	Chains	Chain	Title	Helix Positions	End to End Length	Length	Residue #	Residue #	Helix Sequence	SEQ ID NO:	Resolution
1LTX	AR	R	STRUCTURE OF RAB ESCORT PROTEIN-1 IN COMPLEX WITH RAB GERANYLGERANYL TRANSFERASE AND ISOPRENOID	i; i+4;	5	7	275	281	RADVTNS	56	2.70
IMDU	AB	A	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE CHICKEN ACTIN TRIMER COMPLEXED WITH HUMAN GELSOLIN SEGMENT 1 (GS-1)	i; i+1; i+3;	4	18	71	88	QDESGAAAIFTVQL DDYL	57	2.20
1MF8	AB	A	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF HUMAN CALCINEURIN COMPLEXED WITH CYCLOSPORIN A AND HUMAN CYCLOPHILIN	i; i+2; i+4;	5	10	349	358	VFTWSLDFVG	58	3.10
1MZN	CD	D	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE AT 1.9 ANGSTROMS RESOLUTION OF THE HOMODIMER OF HUMAN RXR ALPHA LIGAND BINDING DOMAIN BOUND TO THE SYNTHETIC AGONIST COMPOUND BMS 649 AND A COACTIVATOR PEPTIDE	i; i+3; i+4;	5	9	1473	1481	KILHRLQD	59	1.90
1NIJ	AB	B	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE NF-YBANF-YC HISTONE PAIR	i; i+4;	5	9	45	53	LARIKKMK	60	1.67
1NRL	BD	D	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE HUMAN PYR-LBD IN COMPLEX WITH AN SRC-1	i; i+1; i+4;	5	9	688	696	KILHRLQE	61	2.00

**FIG. 1112**

A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	G.	H.	I.	J.	K.	
PDB	Interface	Chains	Chain	Title	Function	G <sub>AVG,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SUM,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SUM,CHAIN</sub> (Kcal/mol)	Helix Contribution	# Hotspot Residues	Hotspot Residues
Code											
1NU7	E F	E	STAPHYLOCOAGULASE-THROMBIN COMPLEX	HYDROLASE/PROTEIN BINDING	2.2	4.3	5.3	81%	2	E14, 2.6; L14, 1.7;	
1OL5	AB	B	STRUCTURE OF AURORA-A 122-403, PHOSPHORYLATED ON THR287, THR288 AND BOUND TO TPX2 1-43	TRANSFERASE/ CELL CYCLE	3.0	6.0	18.6	32%	2	W34, 2.8; F35, 3.2;	
100K	AB	A	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE COMPLEX OF PLATELET RECEPTOR GPIB- ALPHA AND HUMAN ALPHA-THROMBIN	HYDROLASE	2.1	6.2	15.3	41%	3	E14, 1.9; E14, 2.3; L14, 2.0;	
1OR7	AC	A	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF ESCHERICHIA COLI SIGMAE WITH THE CYTOPLASMIC DOMAIN OF ITS ANTI-SIGMARSEA	TRANSCRIPTION	2.2	4.4	31.9	14%	2	R171, 1.3; F175, 3.1;	
1OR7	AC	A	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF ESCHERICHIA COLI SIGMAE WITH THE CYTOPLASMIC DOMAIN OF ITS ANTI-SIGMARSEA	TRANSCRIPTION	2.0	4.0	31.9	13%	2	F22, 1.3; L24, 2.7;	
1OSV	BD	D	STRUCTURAL BASIS FOR BILE ACID BINDING AND ACTIVATION OF THE NUCLEAR RECEPTOR FXR	DNA BINDING PROTEIN	2.3	4.6	4.6	100%	2	L5, 3.3; R6, 1.3;	
1QLS	AD	D	S100C (S100A11), OR CALGIZZARIN, IN COMPLEX WITH ANNEXIN I N-TERMINUS	METAL-BINDING PROTEIN/ INHIBITOR	7.8	15.5	15.5	100%	2	F6, 1.0; L7, 14.5;	

**FIG. 11J1**

A.	B.	C.	D.	L.	M.	N.	O.	P.	Q.	R.	S.
PDB	Interface	Chains	Chain	Title	Hotspot Residue	Hotspot Residue	Helix Length	Helix Start	Helix End	Helix Sequence	SEQ ID NO: Resolution
Code					Helix Positions	End to End Length	Length	Residue #	Residue #		
1NU7	E F	E	STAPHYLOCOAGULASE-THROMBIN COMPLEX	i; i+1;	2	8	14	14	14	ERELLESY	62 2.20
1OL5	A B	B	STRUCTURE OF AURORA-A 122-403, PHOSPHORYLATED ON THR287, THR288 AND BOUND TO TPX2 1-43	i; i+1;	2	9	33	41	41	SWFEKANKL	63 2.30
100K	A B	A	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE COMPLEX OF PLATELET RECEPTOR GPIB-ALPHA AND HUMAN ALPHA-THROMBIN	i; i; 1;	4	7	14	14	14	ERELLES	64 2.30
1OR7	A C	A	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF ESCHERICHIA COLI SIGMAE WITH THE CYTOPLASMIC DOMAIN OF ITS ANTI-SIGMARSEA	i; i+4;	5	20	167	186	186	VGVTSRIFRAREA IDNKVQ	65 2.00
1OR7	A C	A	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF ESCHERICHIA COLI SIGMAE WITH THE CYTOPLASMIC DOMAIN OF ITS ANTI-SIGMARSEA	i; i+2;	3	11	19	29	29	QKAFNLLVVRY	66 2.00
1OSV	B D	D	STRUCTURAL BASIS FOR BILE ACID BINDING AND ACTIVATION OF THE NUCLEAR RECEPTOR FXR	i; i+1;	2	8	3	10	10	ALLRYLLD	67 2.30
1QLS	A D	D	S100C (S100A11) OR CALGIZZARIN, IN COMPLEX WITH ANNEXIN I N-TERMINUS	i; i+1;	2	9	2	10	10	MVSATFKQA	68 2.30

**FIG. 11J2**

A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	G.	H.	I.	J.	K.
PDB	Interface	Chains	Title	Function	G <sub>ANG,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SIG,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SUM,CHAIN</sub> (Kcal/mol)	Helix Contribution	# Hotspot Residues	Hotspot Residues
1R4A	A E	E	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF GTP-BOUND ADP-RIBOSYLATION FACTOR LIKE PROTEIN 1 (ARL1) AND GRIP DOMAIN OF GOLGIN245 COMPLEX	PROTEIN TRANSPORT	2.1	4.2	10.5	40%	2	E2174, 1.3; Y2177, 2.9;
1R8Q	A E	A	FULL-LENGTH ARF1-GDP IN COMPLEX WITH BRIEFELDIN A AND A SEC7 DOMAIN EXCHANGE FACTOR	PROTEIN TRANSPORT/	2.5	4.9	14.3	34%	2	L77, 3.0; Y81, 1.9;
1RP3	A B	B	COCRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE FLAGELLAR SIGMA/ANTI-SIGMA COMPLEX, SIGMA-28FLGM	TRANSCRIPTION	2.2	4.4	31.0	14%	2	V60, 1.6; K64, 2.8;
1T0F	B D	D	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE TNSA/TNSC(504-555) COMPLEX	DNA BINDING PROTEIN	2.2	4.4	18.9	23%	2	L521, 1.5; R522, 2.9;
1TTW	A B	B	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE YERSINIA PESTIS TYPE III SECRETION CHAPERONE SYCH IN COMPLEX WITH A STABLE FRAGMENT OF YSCM2	CHAPERONE	2.2	4.3	11.4	38%	2	F45, 1.9; V49, 2.4;
1TUE	A B	B	THE X-RAY STRUCTURE OF THE PAPILLOMAVIRUS HELICASE IN COMPLEX WITH ITS MOLECULAR MATCHMAKER E2	REPLICATION	2.7	8.1	13.8	59%	3	I20, 1.7; Y23, 4.9; E24, 1.5;
1TUE	H J	H	THE X-RAY STRUCTURE OF THE PAPILLOMAVIRUS HELICASE IN COMPLEX WITH ITS MOLECULAR MATCHMAKER E2	REPLICATION	2.5	5.0	16.6	30%	2	F460, 2.8; I461, 2.2;

**FIG. 11K1**

A.	B.	C.	D.	L.	M.	N.	O.	P.	Q.	R.	S.
PDB	Interface	Chain	Title	Hotspot Residue	Hotspot Residue	Helix Length	Helix Start Residue #	Helix End Residue #	Helix Sequence	SEQ ID NO:	Resolution
IR4A	A E	E	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF GTP-BOUND ADP-RIBOSYLATION FACTOR LIKE PROTEIN 1 (ARL1) AND GRP DOMAIN OF GOLGIN245 COMPLEX	i; i+3;	4	15	2173	2187	TEFEYLKKVLFEEY	69	2.30
IR9Q	A E	A	FULL-LENGTH ARF1-GDP-MG IN COMPLEX WITH BREFELDIN A AND A SEC7 DOMAIN	i; i+4;	5	8	75	82	RPLWRHYF	70	1.86
IRP3	A B	B	COCRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE FLAGELLAR SIGMA/ANTI-SIGMA COMPLEX, SIGMA-28FLGM	i; i+4;	5	14	56	69	LEKKVKELKEKIEK	71	2.30
IT0F	B D	D	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE TNSA/TNSC(504-555) COMPLEX	i; i+1;	2	7	521	527	LRYYSQ	72	1.85
ITTW	A B	B	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE YERSINIA PESTIS TYPE III SECRETION CHAPERONE SYCH IN COMPLEX WITH A STABLE FRAGMENT OF YSCM2	i; i+4;	5	7	44	50	REYAVL	73	2.38
ITUE	A B	B	THE X-RAY STRUCTURE OF THE PAPILLOMAVIRUS HELICASE IN COMPLEX WITH ITS MOLECULAR MATCHMAKER E2	i; i+3; i+4;	5	23	4	26	PKETLSRLSALQD KIDHYEND	74	2.10
ITUE	H J	H	THE X-RAY STRUCTURE OF THE PAPILLOMAVIRUS HELICASE IN COMPLEX WITH ITS MOLECULAR MATCHMAKER E2	i; i+1;	2	14	460	473	ETTELGAIKSHKG	75	2.10

**FIG. 11K2**

A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	G.	H.	I.	J.	K.
PDB Interface										
Code	Chains	Chain	Title	Function	G <sub>ANG,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SUM,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SUM,CHAIN</sub> (Kcal/mol)	Helix Contribution	# Hotspot Residues	Hotspot Residues
1TY4	A C	C	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF A CED-9/EGL-1 COMPLEX	APOPTOSIS	2.0	6.0	13.8	43%	3	D63, 2.5; F65, 2.5; D66, 1.0;
1U0S	Y A	A	CHEMOTAXIS KINASE CHEA P2 DOMAIN IN COMPLEX WITH RESPONSE REGULATOR CHEY FROM THE THERMOPHILE THERMOTOGA MARITIMA	SIGNALING PROTEIN	2.5	7.4	7.4	100%	3	R195, 2.5; Y197, 2.9; L198, 2.0;
1U0S	Y A	Y	CHEMOTAXIS KINASE CHEA P2 DOMAIN IN COMPLEX WITH RESPONSE REGULATOR CHEY FROM THE THERMOPHILE THERMOTOGA MARITIMA	SIGNALING PROTEIN	2.1	4.1	13.7	30%	2	I91, 2.2; I94, 1.9;
1U7B	A B	B	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF HPCNA BOUND TO RESIDUES 331-350 OF THE FLAP ENDONUCLEASE-1 (FEN1)	REPLICATION	3.0	6.0	6.0	100%	2	L340, 2.8; F343, 3.2;
1U8T	B F	F	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF CHEY D13K Y106W ALONE AND IN COMPLEX WITH A FLIM PEPTIDE	SIGNALING PROTEIN	2.0	5.9	7.6	78%	3	H11, 2.0; D12, 1.5; Q8, 2.4;
1VCB	B C	B	THE VHL-ELONGIN-C-ELONGIN-B STRUCTURE	TRANSCRIPTION	2.1	4.1	10.1	41%	2	L101, 1.5; L104, 2.6;

**FIG. 11L1**

A.	B.	C.	D.	L.		M.	N.		O.	P.	Q.	R.	S.
PDB	Interface			Hotspot Residue	Hotspot Residue	End to End Length	Helix Length	Helix Start	Helix End				
Code	Chains	Chain	Title	Helix Positions	End to End Length	End to End Length	Length	Residue #	Residue #	Residue #	Helix Sequence	SEQ ID NO:	Resolution
1TY4	AC	C	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF A CED-9/EGL-1 COMPLEX	i; i+2; i+3;	4	4	6	63	68	68	DDFDAQ	76	2.20
1UDS	YA	A	CHEMOTAXIS KINASE CHEA P2 DOMAIN IN COMPLEX WITH RESPONSE REGULATOR CHEY FROM THE THERMOPHILE THERMOTOGA MARITIMA	i; i+2; i+3;	4	4	15	192	206	206	KSARIVLVFHKLEE L	77	1.90
1UDS	YA	Y	CHEMOTAXIS KINASE CHEA P2 DOMAIN IN COMPLEX WITH RESPONSE REGULATOR CHEY FROM THE THERMOPHILE THERMOTOGA MARITIMA	i; i+3;	4	4	10	87	96	96	QAMVIEAIKA	78	1.90
1U7B	AB	B	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF HPCNA BOUND TO RESIDUES 331-350 OF THE FLAP ENDONUCLEASE-1 (FEN1)	i; i+3;	4	4	5	340	344	344	LDDEF	79	1.88
1U8T	BF	F	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF CHEY D13K Y106W ALONE AND IN COMPLEX WITH A FLIM PEPTIDE	i; i+3; i+4;	5	5	7	8	14	14	QAEIDAL	80	1.50
1VCB	BC	B	THE VHL-ELONGING-ELONGINB STRUCTURE	i; i+3;	4	4	15	97	111	111	PEIALELLMAANFL D	81	2.70

FIG. 11L2

A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	G.	H.	I.	J.	K.	
PDB	Interface	Chains	Chain	Title	Function	G <sub>ANG,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>ΣUM,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>ΣUM,CHAIN</sub> (Kcal/mol)	Helix Contribution	# Hotspot Residues	Hotspot Residues
IX86	G H	H	H	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE DH/PH DOMAINS OF LEUKEMIA- ASSOCIATED RHOGEF IN COMPLEX WITH RHOA	SIGNALING PROTEIN/ MEMBRANE PROTEIN	3.1	6.1	14.8	41%	2	D67, 3.5; L69, 2.6;
IXCG	A B	B	B	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF HUMAN RHOA IN COMPLEX WITH DH/PH FRAGMENT OF PDZRHOGEF	SIGNALING PROTEIN ACTIVATOR/ SIGNALING PR	2.9	5.8	18.5	31%	2	L69, 3.7; L72, 2.1;
IXIU	A E	E	E	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE AGONIST- BOUND LIGAND-BINDING DOMAIN OF BIOMPHALARIA GLABRATA RXR	TRANSCRIPTION/ TRANSFERASE	2.2	8.8	8.8	100%	4	L690, 1.8; H691, 2.2; L693, 1.9; L634, 2.9;
IXL3	A C	A	A	COMPLEX STRUCTURE OF YPESTIS VIRULENCE FACTORS YOPN AND TYEA	CELL INVASION	4.0	12.0	16.6	72%	3	F278, 4.7; W279, 4.4; F282, 2.9;
IXLS	A E	A	A	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE MOUSE CAR/RXR LBD HETERODIMER BOUND TO TCPOBOP AND 9CRA AND A TIF2 PEPTIDE CONTAINING THE THIRD LXXLL MOTIFS	TRANSCRIPTION	3.3	6.6	9.5	69%	2	R426, 2.0; S427, 4.6;
IXV9	C G	G	G	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF CAR/RXR HETERODIMER BOUND WITH SRC1 PEPTIDE, FATTY ACID, AND 5B-PREGNANE- 3,20-DIONE.	DNA BINDING PROTEIN	2.7	5.4	6.4	84%	2	I632, 4.3; L633, 1.1;

**FIG. 11M1**



A.	B.	C.	D.	L.	M.	N.	O.	P.	Q.	R.	S.
PDB	Interface	Chains	Chain	Title	Hotspot Residue	Hotspot Residue	Helix Length	Helix Start Residue #	Helix End Residue #	Helix Sequence	SEQ ID NO: Resolution
1X86	G H	H	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE DH/PH DOMAINS OF LEUKEMIA-ASSOCIATED RHOGEF IN COMPLEX WITH RHOA	i; i+2;	3	5	67	71	DLRLRP	82	3.22
1XCG	A B	B	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF HUMAN RHOA IN COMPLEX WITH DH/PH FRAGMENT OF PDZRHOGEF	i; i+3;	4	7	69	75	LRPLSYP	83	2.50
1XIU	A E	E	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE AGONIST-BOUND LIGAND-BINDING DOMAIN OF BIOMPHALARIA GLABRATA RXR	i; i+1; i+3; i+4;	5	10	688	697	KILHRLQEG	84	2.50
1XL3	A C	A	COMPLEX STRUCTURE OF YPESTIS VIRULENCE FACTORS YOPN AND TYEA	i; i+1; i+4;	5	6	278	283	FWQFTS	85	2.20
1XLS	A E	A	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE MOUSE CAR/RXR LBD HETERODIMER BOUND TO TCPOBOP AND 9CRA AND A TIF2 PEPTIDE CONTAINING THE THIRD LXXLL MOTIFS	i; i+1;	2	29	414	442	RFAKLLLRPAIRSI GLKCLEHLFFFKLI	86	2.96
1XY9	C G	G	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF CAR/RXR HETERODIMER BOUND WITH SRC1 PEPTIDE, FATTY ACID, AND 5B-PREGNANE-3,20-DIONE.	i; i+1;	2	7	631	637	KILHRL	87	2.70

**FIG. 11M2**

A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	G.	H.	I.	J.	K.	
PDB	Interface	Chains	Chain	Title	Function	G <sub>AVG,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SUM,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SUM,CHAIN</sub> (Kcal/mol)	Helix Contribution	# Hotspot Residues	Hotspot Residues
Code											
											</

**FIG. 11N1**

A.	B.	C.	D.	L.		M.	N.	O.	P.	Q.	R.	S.
PDB	Interface	Chains	Title	Hotspot Residue	Hotspot Residue	End to End Length	Helix Length	Helix Start Residue #	Helix End Residue #	Helix Sequence	SEQ ID NO:	Resolution
1Y3A	AE	E	STRUCTURE OF G-ALPHA-11 BOUND TO A GDP-SELECTIVE PEPTIDE PROVIDES INSIGHT INTO GUANINE NUCLEOTIDE EXCHANGE	i; i+3; i+4;		5	6	5	10	WYDFLM	88	2.50
1YCR	AB	B	MDM2 BOUND TO THE TRANSACTIVATION DOMAIN OF P53	i; i+3; i+4;		5	6	19	24	FSDLWK	89	2.60
1YOK	AB	B	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF HUMAN LRH-1 BOUND WITH TIF-2 PEPTIDE AND PHOSPHATIDYLGLYCEROL	i; i+3; i+4;		5	9	743	751	ALLRYLLDK	90	2.50
1Z2C	AB	A	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF MDIA1 GBD-FH3 IN COMPLEX WITH RHOC-GMPPNP	i; i+1;		2	5	67	71	DRLRP	91	3.00
1Z56	AC	A	CO-CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF LIF-IP-LIG4P	i; i+2; i+3;		3	6	209	214	RAMMVT	92	3.92
1ZNV	CD	C	HOW A HIS-METAL FINGER ENDONUCLEASE COLE7 BINDS AND CLEAVES DNA WITH A TRANSITION METAL ION COFACTOR	i; i+3;		4	6	51	56	TDLIVY	93	2.00
1Z0Q	AC	C	IRF3-CBP COMPLEX	i; i+4;		5	13	2080	2092	PQQQQVVLNLS	94	2.37
1Z0Q	BD	D	IRF3-CBP COMPLEX	i; i+4;		5	12	2094	2105	PQLMAAFIKQRT	95	2.37
1ZVV	BP	P	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF A CCPA-CRH-DNA COMPLEX	i; i+4;		5	8	47	54	IMGLMSLA	96	2.98

**FIG. 11N2**

A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	G.	H.	I.	J.	K.
PDB	Interface									
Code	Chains	Chain	Title	Function	G <sub>ANCH,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>QU,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>QU,CHAIN</sub> (Kcal/mol)	Helix Contribution	# Hotspot Residues	Hotspot Residues Residue #, G <sub>(KCAL/MOL)</sub>
2A19	AB	B	PKR KINASE DOMAIN- EIF2ALPHA- AMP- PNP COMPLEX.	PROTEIN SYNTHESIS/ TRANSFERASE	3.4	6.7	6.7	100%	2	F489, 53; E490, 14;
2A45	AB	A	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE COMPLEX BETWEEN THROMBIN AND THE CENTRAL "E" REGION OF FIBRIN	BLOOD CLOTTING	2.1	4.1	4.1	100%	2	E14, 1.6; L14, 2.5;
2A4J	AB	B	SOLUTION STRUCTURE OF THE C- TERMINAL DOMAIN (T94-Y172) OF THE HUMAN CENTRIN 2 IN COMPLEX WITH A 17 RESIDUES PEPTIDE (P1-XPC) FROM XERODERMA PIGMENTOSUM GROUP C PROTEIN	STRUCTURAL PROTEIN	3.1	6.2	14.7	42%	2	2, 4.2; 5, 2.0;
2AGH	BC	C	STRUCTURAL BASIS FOR COOPERATIVE TRANSCRIPTION FACTOR BINDING TO THE CBP COACTIVATOR	TRANSCRIPTION	2.3	6.9	8.2	84%	3	1849, 2.0; F852, 3.8; V853, 1.1;
2B5L	AC	C	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF DBB1 IN COMPLEX WITH SIMIAN VIRUS 5 V PROTEIN	PROTEIN BINDING/ VIRAL PROTEIN	2.4	4.7	8.4	56%	2	V24, 2.1; E27, 2.6;
2C9W	AC	C	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF SOCS-2 IN COMPLEX WITH ELONGIN-B AND ELONGIN CAT 1.9A RESOLUTION	TRANSCRIPTION REGULATION	2.1	6.3	9.1	69%	3	L101, 2.2; L103, 1.0; L104, 3.1;

**FIG. 1101**

A.	B.	C.	D.	L.		M.	N.	O.	P.	Q.	R.	S.
PDB	Interface		Title	Hotspot Residue	Hotspot Residue	Helix Start	Helix End	Helix Length	Residue #	Helix Sequence	SEQ ID NO:	Resolution
Code	Chains	Chain		Helix Positions	End to End Length	Residue #	Residue #		Residue #			
2A19	AB	B	PKR KINASE DOMAIN- EIF2ALPHA- AMP- PNP COMPLEX	i; i+1;	2	12	488	499	AFETSKFFTDLR	97	2.50	
2A45	AB	A	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE COMPLEX BETWEEN THROMBIN AND THE CENTRAL "E" REGION OF FIBRIN	i; i;	2	8	14	14	ERELLESY	98	3.65	
2A4J	AB	B	SOLUTION STRUCTURE OF THE C- TERMINAL DOMAIN (T94-Y172) OF THE HUMAN CENTRIN2 IN COMPLEX WITH A 17 RESIDUES PEPTIDE (PI-XPC) FROM XERODERMA PIGMENTOSUM GROUP C PROTEIN	i; i+3;	4	8	2	9	WKLLAKGL	99	NOTAPP	
2AGH	BC	C	STRUCTURAL BASIS FOR COOPERATIVE TRANSCRIPTION FACTOR BINDING TO THE CBP COACTIVATOR	i; i+3; i+4;	5	12	847	858	SDIMDFVLKNT	100	NOTAPP	
2BSL	AC	C	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF DDB1 IN COMPLEX WITH SIMIAN VIRUS 5 V PROTEIN	i; i+3;	4	11	23	33	TVEYFTSQVT	101	2.85	
2C9W	AC	C	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF SOCS-2 IN COMPLEX WITH ELONGIN-B AND ELONGIN C AT 1.9 Å RESOLUTION	i; i+2; i+3;	4	11	100	110	ALELLMAANFL	102	1.90	

**FIG. 1102**

A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	G.	H.	I.	J.	K.
PDB	Interface	Chain	Title	Function	G <sub>ANG,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SUM,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SUM,CHAIN</sub> (Kcal/mol)	Helix Contribution	# Hotspot Residues	Hotspot Residues
2CCL	C D	D	THE S45A, T46A MUTANT OF THE TYPE I COHESIN-DOCKERIN COMPLEX FROM THE CELLULOsome OF CLOSTRIDIUM THERMOCELLUM	CELL ADHESION	2.8	5.6	8.3	67%	2	K18, 19; R19, 3,7;
2DWZ	A B	B	STRUCTURE OF THE ONCOPROTEIN GANKYRIN IN COMPLEX WITH S6 ATPASE OF THE 26S PROTEASOME	ONCOPROTEIN	2.4	7.2	12.5	58%	3	R338, 2,4; R339, 1,4; R342, 3,7;
2EHB	A D	D	THE STRUCTURE OF THE C-TERMINAL DOMAIN OF THE PROTEIN KINASE ATSON2 BOUND TO THE CALCIUM SENSOR ATSON3	SIGNALLING PROTEIN/ TRANSFERASE	3.0	8.9	17.9	50%	3	E313, 5,6; M315, 1,3; I316, 2,0;
2EKV	A B	A	THE CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF RIGOR LIKE SQUID MYOSIN SI IN THE ABSENCE OF NUCLEOTIDE	CONTRACTILE PROTEIN	2.9	8.6	16.3	53%	3	W828, 6,2; W829, 1,1; L831, 1,3;
2EKV	A B	A	THE CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF RIGOR LIKE SQUID MYOSIN SI IN THE ABSENCE OF NUCLEOTIDE	CONTRACTILE PROTEIN	3.0	5.9	16.3	36%	2	K819, 2,5; L821, 3,4;
2ERJ	F H	H	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE HETEROTRIMERIC INTERLEUKIN-2 RECEPTOR IN COMPLEX WITH INTERLEUKIN-2	IMMUNE SYSTEM/ CYTOKINE	2.0	3.9	9.7	40%	2	H16, 2,9; L19, 1,0;

**FIG. 11P1**

A.	B.	C.	D.	L.	M.	N.	O.	P.	Q.	R.	S.
PDB	Interface	Chain	Title	Hotspot Residue	Hotspot Residue	Helix Length	Helix Start	Helix End	Helix Sequence	SEQ ID NO:	Resolution
Code	Chains	Chain	Title	Helix Positions	End to End Length	Length	Residue #	Residue #	Helix Sequence	SEQ ID NO:	Resolution
2CCL	C D	D	THE S45A, T46A MUTANT OF THE TYPE I COHESIN-DOCKERIN COMPLEX FROM THE CELLULOSONOME OF CLOSTRIDIUM THERMOCELLUM	i; i+1;	2	12	11	22	STDLTMLKRSVL	103	2.03
2DWZ	A B	B	STRUCTURE OF THE ONCOPROTEIN GANKYRIN IN COMPLEX WITH S6 ATPASE OF THE 26S PROTEASOME	i; i+1; i+4;	5	14	338	351	RRQKRUIFTTSK	104	2.40
2EHB	A D	D	THE STRUCTURE OF THE C-TERMINAL DOMAIN OF THE PROTEIN KINASE AIFS02 BOUND TO THE CALCIUM SENSOR AIFS03	i; i+2; i+3;	4	6	312	317	AFEMIT	105	2.10
2EKV	A B	A	THE CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF RIGOR LIKE SQUID MYOSIN S1 IN THE ABSENCE OF NUCLEOTIDE	i; i+1; i+3;	4	5	828	832	WWRLF	106	3.40
2EKV	A B	A	THE CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF RIGOR LIKE SQUID MYOSIN S1 IN THE ABSENCE OF NUCLEOTIDE	i; i+3;	3	11	815	825	RNVKRWLVLRN	107	3.40
2ERJ	F H	H	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE HETEROTRIMERIC INTERLEUKIN-2 RECEPTOR IN COMPLEX WITH INTERLEUKIN-2	i; i+3;	4	26	4	29	SSSTKKTQLQLEHL LLDLQMLNGIN	108	3.00

FIG. 11P2

A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	G.	H.	I.	J.	K.	
PDB	Interface	Chains	Chain	Title	Function	G <sub>AVG,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SUM,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SUM,CHAIN</sub> (Kcal/mol)	Helix Contribution	# Hotspot Residues	Hotspot Residues Residue #, G <sub>(KCAL/MOL)</sub>
2F93	AB	B	K INTERMEDIATE STRUCTURE OF SENSORY RHODOPSIN II/TRANSDUCER COMPLEX IN COMBINATION WITH THE GROUND STATE STRUCTURE	MEMBRANE PROTEIN	2.2	4.3	7.2	60%	2	169, 211; 173, 222;	
2FM8	BC	C	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE SALMONELLA SECRETION CHAPERONE INV B IN COMPLEX WITH SIPA	CHAPERONE/ CELL INVASION	2.2	4.3	4.3	100%	2	F54, 3.0; F58, 1.3;	
2FNJ	AC	A	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF A B30.2 SPRY DOMAIN-CONTAINING PROTEIN GUSTAVUS IN COMPLEX WITH ELONGIN B AND ELONGIN C	PROTEIN TRANSPORT/ SIGNALING PROTEIN	3.1	6.1	6.1	100%	2	L241, 4.7; C245, 1.4;	
2FO1	DE	D	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE CSL-NOTCH- MASTER/MDN TERNARY COMPLEX BOUND TO DNA	GENE REGULATION/ SIGNALLING	2.2	4.3	5.3	81%	2	L69, 3.1; H70, 1.2;	
2FOI	BD	D	SYNTHESIS, BIOLOGICAL ACTIVITY, AND X-RAY CRYSTAL STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS OF DIARYL ETHER INHIBITORS OF MALARIAL ENOYL ACP REDUCTASE.	PROTEIN/DNA OXIDOREDUCTASE	2.9	5.7	8.9	64%	2	F368, 3.9; F369, 1.8;	
2G30	AP	P	BETA APPENDAGE OF AP2 COMPLEXED WITH ARH PEPTIDE	ENDOCYTOSIS/ EXOCYTOSIS	3.3	6.6	11.1	59%	2	L11, 1.5; F8, 5.1;	

**FIG. 11Q1**



A.	B.	C.	D.	L.	M.	N.	O.	P.	Q.	R.	S.
PDB	Interface			Hotspot Residue	Hotspot Residue	Helix Length	Helix Start Residue #	Helix End Residue #	Helix Sequence	SEQ ID NO:	Resolution
Code	Chains	Chain	Title	Helix Positions	End to End Length	Length	Residue #	Residue #			
2F93	AB	B	K INTERMEDIATE STRUCTURE OF SENSORY RHODOPSIN II/TRANSDUCER COMPLEX IN COMBINATION WITH THE GROUND STATE STRUCTURE	i; i+4;	5	27	53	79	AAAVQEAAVSAILG LIILLGINLGLVA	109	2.00
2FM8	BC	C	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE SALMONELLA SECRETION CHAPERONE INVB IN COMPLEX WITH SIPA	i; i+4;	5	17	54	70	FPALIKQASLDALF KCG	110	2.20
2FNJ	AC	A	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF A B30.2SPRY DOMAIN-CONTAINING PROTEIN GUSTAVUS IN COMPLEX WITH ELONGIN B AND ELONGIN C	i; i+4;	5	10	241	250	LMDLCRRTR	111	1.80
2F0I	DE	D	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE CSL-NOTCH-MASTERMIND TERNARY COMPLEX BOUND TO DNA	i; i+1;	2	17	68	84	ELHRQSELARAN YEKA	112	3.12
2F0I	BD	D	SYNTHESIS, BIOLOGICAL ACTIVITY, AND X-RAY CRYSTAL STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS OF DIARYL ETHER INHIBITORS OF MALARIAL ENOYL ACP REDUCTASE.	i; i+1;	2	12	368	379	FIDVAIEYSEKY	113	2.50
2G30	AP	P	BETA APPENDAGE OF AP2 COMPLEXED WITH ARH PEPTIDE	i; i+3;	4	11	5	15	DEAFSRLAQR	114	1.60

**FIG. 11Q2**

A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	G.	H.	I.	J.	K.
PDB	Interface	Chains	Chain	Title	G <sub>AVG,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SUM,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SUM,CHAIN</sub> (Kcal/mol)	Helix Contribution	# Hotspot Residues	Hotspot Residues
Code	Chains	Chain	Chain	Function	(Kcal/mol)	(Kcal/mol)	(Kcal/mol)			Residue #, G <sub>RCALMOL</sub>
2G4D	AB	A	A	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF HUMAN SEXPI MUTANT (G603S) IN COMPLEX WITH SUMO1- BINDING	3.6	10.8	17.9	60%	3	D468, 3.2; E469, 1.2; N472, 6.4;
2GPV	AG	G	G	ESTROGEN RELATED RECEPTOR-GAMMA LIGAND BINDING DOMAIN COMPLEXED WITH 4-HYDROXY-TAMOXIFEN AND A SMRT PEPTIDE	2.1	4.2	4.2	100%	2	H1324, 2.0; L1328, 2.2;
2HRK	AB	B	B	STRUCTURAL BASIS OF YEAST AMINOACYL-TRNA SYNTHETASE COMPLEX FORMATION REVEALED BY CRYSTAL STRUCTURES OF TWO BINARY SUB-COMPLEXES	2.7	5.3	8.9	60%	2	R102, 2.2; Y106, 3.1;
2HUE	AB	B	B	STRUCTURE OF THE H3-H4 CHAPERONE ASF1 BOUND TO HISTONES H3 AND H4	2.1	4.2	7.2	58%	2	L126, 2.5; H130, 1.7;
2HUE	BC	C	C	STRUCTURE OF THE H3-H4 CHAPERONE ASF1 BOUND TO HISTONES H3 AND H4	2.3	4.5	22.5	20%	2	R36, 1.8; L37, 2.7;
2HWN	AE	E	E	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF RIIA ALPHA DIMERIZATION/DOCKING DOMAIN OF PKA BOUND TO THE D-AKAP2 PEPTIDE	2.1	4.1	4.1	100%	2	V13, 2.8; M17, 1.3;
2I2R	AE	E	E	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE KCHIP1/KV4.3 T1 COMPLEX	2.0	3.9	8.3	47%	2	I77, 1.5; Y78, 2.4;

**FIG. 11R1**

A.	B.	C.	D.	L.	M.	N.	O.	P.	Q.	R.	S.
PDB Interface		Chain	Title	Hotspot Residue	Hotspot Residue	Helix Length	Helix Start Residue #	Helix End Residue #	Helix Sequence	SEQ ID NO:	Resolution
2G4D	AB	A	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF HUMAN SENP1 MUTANT (G60S) IN COMPLEX WITH SUMO-1	i,i+1,i+4;	5	17	468	484	DEINFYMMNME	115	2.80
									RSKE		
2GPV	AG	G	ESTROGEN RELATED RECEPTOR-GAMMA LIGAND BINDING DOMAIN COMPLEXED WITH 4-HYDROXY-TAMOXIFEN AND A SMRT PEPTIDE	i,i+4;	5	10	1321	1330	EAIRKALMG	116	2.85
2HRK	AB	B	STRUCTURAL BASIS OF YEAST AMINOACYL-TRNA SYNTHETASE COMPLEX FORMATION REVEALED BY CRYSTAL STRUCTURES OF TWO BINARY SUB-COMPLEXES	i,i+4;	5	14	98	111	RHLRWIDYMQNL	117	2.05
									L		
2HUE	AB	B	STRUCTURE OF THE H3-H4 CHAPERONE ASF1 BOUND TO HISTONES H3 AND H4	i,i+4;	5	11	121	131	PKDQLARRR	118	1.70
2HUE	BC	C	STRUCTURE OF THE H3-H4 CHAPERONE ASF1 BOUND TO HISTONES H3 AND H4	i,i+1;	2	11	31	41	KPAIRRLARRG	119	1.70
2HWN	AE	E	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF RII ALPHA DIMERIZATION/DOCKING DOMAIN OF PKA BOUND TO THE D-AKAP2 PEPTIDE	i,i+4;	5	17	4	20	LAWKIAMVSDV	120	1.60
									MQQC		
2I2R	AE	E	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE KCHIP1/KV4.3 TI COMPLEX	i,i+1;	2	12	71	82	EDTEKQVYQFF	121	3.35

FIG. 11R2

A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	G.	H.	I.	J.	K.	
PDB	Interface	Chains	Chain	Title	Function	$G_{\text{AVG,HELIX}}$ (Kcal/mol)	$G_{\text{SEM,HELIX}}$ (Kcal/mol)	$G_{\text{SEM,CHAIN}}$ (Kcal/mol)	Helix Contribution	# Hotspot Residues	Hotspot Residues
Code	Chains	Chain	Chain	Title	Function	$G_{\text{AVG,HELIX}}$ (Kcal/mol)	$G_{\text{SEM,HELIX}}$ (Kcal/mol)	$G_{\text{SEM,CHAIN}}$ (Kcal/mol)	Contribution	Residues	Residue #, $G_{\text{KCAL/MOL}}$
22R	B F	B	B	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE KCHIP1/KV4.3 T1 COMPLEX	TRANSPORT PROTEIN	3.4	6.7	19.2	35%	2	F11, 1.7; W8, 5.0;
23S	C D	D	D	BUB3 COMPLEX WITH BUB1 GLEBS MOTIF	CELL CYCLE	2.8	8.4	15.4	55%	3	E337, 3.5; E338, 1.9; L340, 3.0;
23T	C D	D	D	BUB3 COMPLEX WITH MAD3 (BUBR1) GLEBS MOTIF	CELL CYCLE	2.8	5.5	17.7	31%	2	E383, 2.3; L385, 3.2;
24V8	A P	P	P	BETA APPENDAGE IN COMPLEX WITH B-ARRESTIN PEPTIDE	ENDOCYTOSIS/ REGULATOR	2.7	5.4	9.1	59%	2	D3, 1.5; F6, 3.9;
24S9	A M	M	M	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE ARF1-ARHGAP21-ARFBD COMPLEX	HYDROLASE	2.1	4.2	4.2	100%	2	H053, 2.0; H057, 2.2;
24TT	A C	C	C	SOLUTION STRUCTURE OF CALCIUM LOADED S100A6 BOUND TO C-TERMINAL S1A4-1 INTERACTING PROTEIN	CALCIUM BINDING PROTEIN/ANTITUMOR PROTEIN	2.5	5.0	5.0	100%	2	I211, 1.8; W215, 3.2;
2K8B	A B	B	B	SOLUTION STRUCTURE OF PLAA FAMILY UBIQUITIN BINDING DOMAIN (PFUC) CIS ISOMER IN COMPLEX WITH UBIQUITIN	PROTEIN BINDING	2.1	6.4	6.4	100%	3	M105, 1.4; F106, 2.3; Q109, 2.7;
2K46	A B	B	B	NMR STRUCTURE OF THE CBP-TAZ2/STAT1-TAD COMPLEX	TRANSCRIPTION REGULATOR	2.6	10.5	19.6	54%	4	E730, 1.8; F731, 4.5; E733, 3.0; V734, 1.2;
20CF	A D	D	D	HUMAN ESTROGEN RECEPTOR ALPHA LIGAND-BINDING DOMAIN IN COMPLEX WITH ESTRADIOL AND THE E2#23 FN3 MONOBODY	HORMONE/GROWTH FACTOR	2.2	4.4	4.4	100%	2	L78, 2.3; L82, 2.1;

**FIG. 11S1**

A.	B.	C.	D.	L.	M.	N.	O.	P.	Q.	R.	S.
PDB	Interface			Hotspot Residue	Hotspot Residue	Helix Length	Helix Start Residue #	Helix End Residue #	Helix Sequence	SEQ ID NO:	Resolution
Code	Chains	Chain	Title	Helix Positions	End to End Length	Length	Residue #	Residue #			
2LR	BF	B	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE KCHIP1/KV4.3 TI COMPLEX	i; i+3;	4	8	8	15	WLPEARAA	122	3.35
2BS	CD	D	BUB3 COMPLEX WITH BUB1 GLEBS MOTIF	i; i+1; i+3;	4	9	336	344	TEELAMIK	123	1.90
2BT	CD	D	BUB3 COMPLEX WITH MAD3 (BUBR1) GLEBS MOTIF	i; i+2;	3	9	381	389	LEEVLAISR	124	2.80
2V8	AP	P	BETA APPENDAGE IN COMPLEX WITH B-ARRESTIN PEPTIDE	i; i+3;	4	12	2	13	DDVFEFARQR	125	2.80
2S9	AM	M	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE ARF1/ARHGAP21-ARFBD COMPLEX	i; i+4;	5	22	1042	1063	EEDTGVNRLISR RIKEYNNL	126	2.10
2IT	AC	C	SOLUTION STRUCTURE OF CALCIUM LOADED S100A6 BOUND TO C-TERMINAL SIAH-1 INTERACTING PROTEIN	i; i+4;	5	14	205	218	DDMKRTINKAWVE S	127	NOT APP
2K8B	AB	B	SOLUTION STRUCTURE OF PLAA FAMILY UBIQUITIN BINDING DOMAIN (PFUC) CIS ISOMER IN COMPLEX WITH UBIQUITIN	i; i+1; i+4;	5	17	104	120	PMFLDQVAKFIIDN TKG	128	NOT APP
2KA6	AB	B	NMR STRUCTURE OF THE CBP-TAZ2/STAT1-TAD COMPLEX	i; i+1; i+3; i+4;	5	12	728	739	PEEFDEVSRVIG	129	NOT APP
2OCF	AD	D	HUMAN ESTROGEN RECEPTOR ALPHA LIGAND-BINDING DOMAIN IN COMPLEX WITH ESTRADIOL AND THE E2#23 FN3 MONOBODY	i; i+4;	5	7	78	84	LRMLAG	130	2.95

**FIG. 11S2**

A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	G.	H.	I.	J.	K.
PDB	Interface									
Code	Chains	Chain	Title	Function	G <sub>AVG,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SUM,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SUM,CHAIN</sub> (Kcal/mol)	Helix Contribution	# Hotspot Residues	Hotspot Residues
2OF5	C J	J	OLIGOMERIC DEATH DOMAIN COMPLEX	APOPTOSIS	3.5	7.0	7.0	100%	2	D864, 5,2; E867, 1,8;
2OZN	A B	B	THE COHESIN-DOCKERIN COMPLEX OF NAGI AND NAGH FROM CLOSTRIDIUM PERFRINGENS	TOXIN	2.3	4.5	7.0	64%	2	H1588, 3,1; L1591, 1,4;
2PST	E F	E	MOLECULAR AND STRUCTURAL CHARACTERIZATION OF THE PEZAT CHROMOSOMAL TOXIN-ANTITOXIN SYSTEM OF THE HUMAN PATHOGEN STREPTOCOCCUS PNEUMONIAE	TRANSCRIPTION REGULATOR	2.1	4.2	17.9	23%	2	H123, 2,1; Y127, 2,1;
2PRE	A C	C	MODEL FOR VP16 BINDING TO PC4	TRANSCRIPTION	2.5	7.6	7.6	100%	3	F475, 3,0; E476, 1,1; F479, 3,5;
2PMS	A C	C	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE COMPLEX OF HUMAN LACTOFERRIN N-LOBE AND LACTOFERRIN-BINDING DOMAIN OF PNEUMOCOCCAL SURFACE PROTEIN A	METAL TRANSPORT, HYDROLASE	2.0	4.0	8.1	49%	2	E182, 2,8; N183, 1,2;
2POP	C D	C	THE CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF TAB1 AND BIR1 COMPLEX	SIGNALING PROTEIN/ APOPTOSIS	2.3	7.0	7.0	100%	3	E2212, 2,4; D2213, 1,4; F2216, 3,2;
2PQR	B D	D	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF YEAST FIS1 COMPLEXED WITH A FRAGMENT OF YEAST CAF4	APOPTOSIS	2.9	5.7	22.6	25%	2	F101, 3,8; R102, 1,9;

FIG. 11T1

A.	B.	C.	D.	L.	M.	N.	O.	P.	Q.	R.	S.
PDB	Interface	Chains	Chain	Title	Hotspot Residue Helix Positions	Hotspot Residue End to End Length	Helix Length	Helix Start Residue #	Helix End Residue #	Helix Sequence	SEQ ID NO: Resolution
2OF5	C J	J		OLIGOMERIC DEATH DOMAIN COMPLEX	i; i+3;	4	12	863	874	QDVAAEEVRAVLE	131 3.20
2OZN	A B	B		THE COHESIN-DOCKERIN COMPLEX OF NAGI AND NAGH FROM CLOSTRIDIUM PERFRINGENS	i; i+3;	4	10	1588	1597	IGDLAMYSKN	132 1.60
2P5T	E F	E		MOLECULAR AND STRUCTURAL CHARACTERIZATION OF THE PEZAI CHROMOSOMAL TOXIN-ANTITOXIN SYSTEM OF THE HUMAN PATHOGEN STREPTOCOCCUS PNEUMONIAE	i; i+4;	5	19	110	128	PWILMSDDLSDLIH TNIVL	133 3.20
2PHE	A C	C		MODEL FOR VP16 BINDING TO PC4	i; i+1; i+4;	5	6	475	480	FEQMFT	134 NOT APP
2PMS	A C	C		CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE COMPLEX OF HUMAN LACTOFERRIN N-LOBE AND LACTOFERRIN-BINDING DOMAIN OF PNEUMOCOCCAL SURFACE PROTEIN A	i; i+1;	2	19	174	192	PQAKIAELENGVHR LEQEL	135 2.91
2POP	C D	C		THE CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF TAB1 AND BIR1 COMPLEX	i; i+1; i+4;	5	11	2212	2222	EDELFRLSQLG	136 3.10
2PQR	B D	D		CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF YEAST FISI COMPLEXED WITH A FRAGMENT OF YEAST CAF4	i; i+1;	2	9	97	105	SATTFRILA	137 1.88

**FIG. 11T2**

A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	G.	H.	I.	J.	K.	
PDB	Interface	Chains	Chain	Title	Function	G <sub>AVG,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SUM,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SUM,CHAIN</sub> (Kcal/mol)	Helix Contribution	# Hotspot Residues	Hotspot Residues
2PV2	A E	E	E	CRYSTALLOGRAPHIC STRUCTURE OF SURA FIRST PEPTIDYL-PROLYL ISOMERASE DOMAIN COMPLEXED WITH PEPTIDE NFTLKFWDFRK	ISOMERASE	2.8	5.6	11.4	49%	2	F6, 4,6; I9, 1,0;
2PV9	A B	A	A	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF MURINE THROMBIN IN COMPLEX WITH THE EXTRACELLULAR FRAGMENT OF MURINE PAR4	HYDROLASE	2.2	4.4	8.5	52%	2	E14(E), 2,5; L14(F), 1,9;
2QB0	A D	D	D	STRUCTURE OF THE 2TEL CRYSTALLIZATION MODULE FUSED TO T4 LYSOZYME WITH AN ALA-GLY-PRO LINKER.	HYDROLASE REGULATOR	2.1	4.2	10.6	40%	2	D79, 2,4; V80, 1,8;
2RHK	A C	C	C	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF INFLUENZA A NSIA PROTEIN IN COMPLEX WITH F2F3 FRAGMENT OF HUMAN CELLULAR FACTOR CPSF30	VIRAL PROTEIN/ NUCLEAR PROTEIN	2.0	4.0	13.8	29%	2	Y97, 1,7; F98, 2,3;
2UZ6	E O	O	O	ACHBP-TARGETED A-CONOTOXIN CORRELATES DISTINCT BINDING ORIENTATIONS WITH NACHR SUBTYPE SELECTIVITY.	RECEPTOR	4.2	8.4	10.6	79%	2	C8, 7,0; N11, 1,4;

FIG. 11U1



A.	B.	C.	D.	L.	M.	N.	O.	P.	Q.	R.	S.
PDB	Interface			Hotspot Residue	Hotspot Residue	Helix Length	Helix Start Residue #	Helix End Residue #	Helix Sequence	SEQ ID NO:	Resolution
Code	Chains	Chain	Title	Helix Positions	End to End Length	Length	Residue #	Residue #			
2PV2	A E	E	CRYSTALLOGRAPHIC STRUCTURE OF SURAFIRST PEPTIDYL-PROLYL ISOMERASE DOMAIN COMPLEXED WITH PEPTIDE NFKFWDFRK	i; i+3;	4	8	3	10	TLKFWDF	138	1.30
2PV9	A B	A	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF MURINE THROMBIN IN COMPLEX WITH THE EXTRACELLULAR FRAGMENT OF MURINE PAR4	i; i+1;	2	6	14E	14F	EKELD	139	3.50
2QB0	A D	D	STRUCTURE OF THE 2TEL CRYSTALLIZATION MODULE FUSED TO T4 LYSOZYME WITH AN ALA-GLY-PRO LINKER	i; i+1;	2	14	78	91	GDVYELQHILKQ	140	2.56
2RHK	A C	C	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF INFLUENZA A NSIA PROTEIN IN COMPLEX WITH F2F3 FRAGMENT OF HUMAN CELLULAR FACTOR CPSF30	i; i+1;	2	6	97	102	YFYSKF	141	1.95
2UZ6	E O	O	ACHBP-TARGETED A-CONOTOXIN CORRELATES DISTINCT BINDING ORIENTATIONS WITH NACHR SUBTYPE SELECTIVITY.	i; i+3;	4	7	6	12	PPCLNN	142	2.40

**FIG. 11U2**

A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	G.	H.	I.	J.	K.	
PDB	Interface	Chains	Chain	Title	Function	G <sub>ANCH,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SQM,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SQM,CHAIN</sub> (Kcal/mol)	Helix Contribution	# Hotspot Residues	Hotspot Residues
Code	Chains	Chain	Chain	Title	Function	G <sub>ANCH,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SQM,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SQM,CHAIN</sub> (Kcal/mol)	Helix Contribution	Residues	Residue #s, G <sub>(KCAL/MOL)</sub>
2VIS	E L	L	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF RAT TOM20- ALDH PRESEQUENCE COMPLEX	OXIDOREDUCTASE	2.8	5.5	5.5	5.5	100%	2	R17,20,Y21,3,5;
2VIY	A B	B	STRUCTURE OF A PHOSPHOINOSITIDE 3- KINASE ALPHA ADAPTOR-BINDING DOMAIN (ABD) IN A COMPLEX WITH THE ISH2 DOMAIN FROM P85 ALPHA	TRANSFERASE	2.7	5.3	7.8	7.8	68%	2	F494, 4,3; F496, 1,0;
2V52	B M	M	STRUCTURE OF MAL-RPEL2 COMPLEXED TO G-ACTIN	STRUCTURAL PROTEIN/ CONTRACTILE PROTEIN	2.0	6.0	13.8	13.8	43%	3	L118, 2,7; K119, 1,6; I122, 1,7;
2V60	A D	D	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF AURORA B KINASE IN COMPLEX WITH REVERSINE INHIBITOR	TRANSFERASE	2.0	3.9	20.1	20.1	19%	2	L833, 1,4; L836, 2,5;
2VZD	B D	D	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE C- TERMINAL CALPONIN HOMOLOGY DOMAIN OF ALPHA PARVIN IN COMPLEX WITH PAXILLIN LD1 MOTIF	CELL ADHESION	2.6	5.1	7.6	7.6	67%	2	L7,3,1; L8, 2,0;
2W2X	B C	B	COMPLEX OF RAC2 AND PLCG2 SPFH DOMAIN	SIGNALING PROTEIN/ HYDROLASE	2.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	100%	2	L67, 2,5; L70, 1,6;
2W2X	B C	C	COMPLEX OF RAC2 AND PLCG2 SPFH DOMAIN	SIGNALING PROTEIN/ HYDROLASE	2.9	5.8	5.8	5.8	100%	2	F102, 3,5; V98, 2,3;
2W84	A B	B	STRUCTURE OF PEX14 IN COMPLEX WITH PEX5	PROTEIN TRANSPORT	4.1	8.1	8.1	8.1	100%	2	W103, 4,9; F107, 3,2;

**FIG. 11VI**

A.	B.	C.	D.	L.	M.	N.	O.	P.	Q.	R.	S.
PDB	Interface	Chains	Chain	Hotspot Residue	Hotspot Residue	Helix Length	Helix Start	Helix End	Helix Sequence	SEQ ID NO:	Resolution
Code			Title	Helix Positions	End to End Length	Length	Residue #	Residue #			
2VIS	E L	L	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF RAT TOM20-ALDH PRESEQUENCE COMPLEX	i, i+4;	5	9	15	23	LSRLSYAG	143	2.05
2VIY	A B	B	STRUCTURE OF A PHOSPHONOSITIDE 3-KINASE ALPHA ADAPTOR-BINDING DOMAIN (ABD) IN A COMPLEX WITH THE ISH2 DOMAIN FROM P85 ALPHA	i, i+2;	3	25	481	505	RTAIEAFNETIKHEE QCQTQERYYS	144	2.40
2V52	B M	M	STRUCTURE OF MAL-RPEL2 COMPLEXED TO G-ACTIN	i, i+1; i+4;	5	9	116	124	DYLRKRIRS	145	1.45
2VG0	A D	D	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF AURORA B KINASE IN COMPLEX WITH REVERSINE INHIBITOR	i, i+3;	4	5	833	837	LEELF	146	1.70
2VZD	B D	D	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE C-TERMINAL CALPONIN HOMOLOGY DOMAIN OF ALPHA PARVIN IN COMPLEX WITH PAXILLIN 1D1 MOTIF	i, i+1;	2	10	2	11	DDLDALLADL	147	2.10
2W2X	B C	B	COMPLEX OF RAC2 AND PLCG2 SPFH DOMAIN	i, i+3;	4	9	65	73	DRIRPLSY	148	2.30
2W2X	B C	C	COMPLEX OF RAC2 AND PLCG2 SPFH DOMAIN	i, i+4;	5	16	98	113	VEELFEWFQSIREIT W	149	2.30
2W04	A B	B	STRUCTURE OF PEX14 IN COMPLEX WITH PEX5	i, i+4;	5	17	94	110	VADLAISENWAQE FLAA	150	NOT APP

**FIG. 11V2**

A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	G.	H.	I.	J.	K.
PDB	Interface	Chains	Chain	Title	Function	G <sub>ANCHHELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SUM, CHAIN</sub> (Kcal/mol)	Helix Contribution	# Hotspot Residues	Hotspot Residues
Code										Residue #, G <sub>(KCAL/MOL)</sub>
2WAX	AB	B	STRUCTURE OF THE HUMAN DDX6 C- TERMINAL DOMAIN IN COMPLEX WITH AN EDC3-FDF PEPTIDE	HYDROLASE	2.0	3.9	18.7	21%	2	F206, 2.3; L210, 1.6;
2Z2S	GH	H	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF RHODOBACTER SPHAEROIDES SIGE IN COMPLEX WITH THE ANTI-SIGMA CHRR	TRANSCRIPTION	2.0	3.9	9.5	41%	2	S65, 1.0; L66, 2.9;
2ZFD	AB	B	THE CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF PLANT SPECIFIC CALCIUM BINDING PROTEIN ATCB2 IN COMPLEX WITH THE REGULATORY DOMAIN OF ATCPK14	SIGNALING PROTEIN/ TRANSFERASE	2.8	11.1	23.2	48%	4	F313, 5.1; D314, 1.0; B15, 2.1; B16, 2.9;
2ZNV	AB	A	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF HUMAN AMSH- LP DB2 DOMAIN IN COMPLEX WITH LYS63- LINKED UBQUITIN DIMER	HYDROLASE/ SIGNALING PROTEIN	2.2	4.4	9.0	49%	2	E329, 1.4; F332, 3.0;
2ZSH	AB	B	STRUCTURAL BASIS OF GIBBERELLIN(GA3)-INDUCED DELLA RECOGNITION BY THE GIBBERELLIN RECEPTOR	HORMONE RECEPTOR	2.4	4.8	12.3	39%	2	L50, 2.1; E51, 2.7;
3A1G	AB	B	HIGH-RESOLUTION CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF RNA POLYMERASE PB1-PB2 SUBUNITS FROM INFLUENZA A VIRUS	TRANSFERASE	2.1	6.4	9.1	70%	3	R1, 2.8; I4, 2.2; L7, 1.4;

**FIG. 11WI**

A.	B.	C.	D.	L.	M.	N.	O.	P.	Q.	R.	S.
PDB	Interface			Hotspot Residue	Hotspot Residue	Helix Length	Helix Start Residue #	Helix End Residue #	Helix Sequence	SEQ ID NO:	Resolution
Code	Chains	Chain	Title	Helix Positions	End to End Length	Length	Residue #	Residue #			
2WAX	AB	B	STRUCTURE OF THE HUMAN DDX6 C-TERMINAL DOMAIN IN COMPLEX WITH AN EDC3-4DF PEPTIDE	i <sub>1</sub> i <sub>4</sub> ;	5	7	206	212	FEGLNAL	151	2.30
2Z2S	GH	H	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF RHODOBACTER SPHAEROIDES SIGE IN COMPLEX WITH THE ANTI-SIGMA CHRR	i <sub>1</sub> i <sub>1</sub> ;	2	5	65	69	SLASV	152	2.70
2ZFD	AB	B	THE CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF PLANT SPECIFIC CALCIUM BINDING PROTEIN ATCB12 IN COMPLEX WITH THE REGULATORY DOMAIN OF ATPK14	i <sub>1</sub> i <sub>1</sub> i <sub>2</sub> i <sub>3</sub> ;	4	7	312	318	AFDIISG	153	1.20
2ZNV	AB	A	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF HUMAN AMSH-LP DUB DOMAIN IN COMPLEX WITH LYS63-LINKED UBIQUITIN DIMER	i <sub>1</sub> i <sub>3</sub> ;	4	10	329	338	EELFNVDQH	154	1.60
2ZSH	AB	B	STRUCTURAL BASIS OF GIBBERELLIN(GA3)-INDUCED DELLA RECOGNITION BY THE GIBBERELLIN RECEPTOR	i <sub>1</sub> i <sub>1</sub> ;	2	16	43	58	MADVAQKLEQLEV MMS	155	1.80
3A1G	AB	B	HIGH-RESOLUTION CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF RNA POLYMERASE PB1-PB2 SUBUNITS FROM INFLUENZA A VIRUS	i <sub>1</sub> i <sub>1</sub> i <sub>4</sub> ;	5	8	3	10	RIKERNL	156	1.70

**FIG. 11W2**

A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	G.	H.	I.	J.	K.	
PDB	Interface	Chains	Chain	Title	Function	G <sub>AVG,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SUM,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SUM,CHAIN</sub> (Kcal/mol)	Helix Contribution	# Hotspot Residues	Hotspot Residues
Code	Chains	Chain	Chain	Title	Function	G <sub>AVG,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SUM,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SUM,CHAIN</sub> (Kcal/mol)	Contribution	Residues	Residue #, G <sub>KCAL/MOL</sub>
3BLH	AB	B	B	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF HUMAN CDK9/CYCLINT1	TRANSCRIPTION	2.7	5.3	11.8	45%	2	F89, 2.2; K93, 3.1;
3BS5	AB	A	A	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF HCNK2- SAM/DHYP-SAM COMPLEX	SIGNALING PROTEIN/ MEMBRANE PROTEIN	2.2	4.4	8.3	53%	2	R57, 2.4; R61, 2.0;
3CIT	AB	A	A	RYBOSOMAL PROTEIN L11 METHYLTRANSFERASE (PRMA) IN COMPLEX WITH DIMETHYLATED RYBOSOMAL PROTEIN L11	TRANSFERASE/ RYBOSOMAL PROTEIN	4.0	8.0	24.6	33%	2	W59, 4.5; W63, 3.5;
3CPH	GA	G	G	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF SEC4 IN COMPLEX WITH RAB-GDI	PROTEIN TRANSPORT	2.4	4.8	8.8	55%	2	R248, 3.5; I252, 1.3;
3CQX	BC	C	C	CHAPERONE COMPLEX	CHAPERONE	2.2	4.4	7.4	59%	2	Q156, 1.6; I160, 2.8;
3D24	AB	B	B	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF LIGAND- BINDING DOMAIN OF ESTROGEN- RELATED RECEPTOR ALPHA (ERRALPHA) IN COMPLEX WITH THE PEROXISOME PROLIFERATORS-ACTIVATED RECEPTOR COACTIVATOR-1ALPHA BOX3 PEPTIDE (PGC-1ALPHA)	TRANSCRIPTION	2.1	6.4	7.5	85%	3	L210, 2.6; Y213, 2.1; L214, 1.7;

**FIG. 11X1**

A.	B.	C.	D.	L.		M.	N.		O.	P.	Q.	R.	S.
PDB		Interface	Title		Hotspot Residue	Hotspot Residue	Helix Length	Helix Start	Helix End				
Code	Chains	Chain			Helix Positions	End to End Length	Length	Residue #	Residue #	Residue #	Helix Sequence	SEQ ID NO:	Resolution
3BLH	AB	B	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF HUMAN CDK9/CYCLINT1		i; i+4;	5	16	80	95	95	GNSVAPAAFLAAK	157	2.48
3BSJ	AB	A	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF HCNK2-SAM/DHYP-SAM COMPLEX		i; i+4;	5	7	56	62	62	GRALLRI	158	2.00
3CJT	AB	A	RIBOSOMAL PROTEIN L11 METHYLTRANSFERASE (PRMA) IN COMPLEX WITH DIMETHYLATED RIBOSOMAL PROTEIN L11		i; i+4;	5	8	59	66	66	WLEAWRRD	159	2.30
3CPH	GA	G	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF SEC4 IN COMPLEX WITH RAB-GDI		i; i+4;	5	15	239	253	253	LGELPQGFAFLSAI	160	2.90
3CQX	BC	C	CHAPERONE COMPLEX		i; i+4;	5	10	153	162	162	QKFSQSVIGC	161	2.30
3D24	AB	B	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF LIGAND-BINDING DOMAIN OF ESTROGEN-RELATED RECEPTOR ALPHA (ERRALPHA) IN COMPLEX WITH THE PEROXISOME PROLIFERATORS-ACTIVATED RECEPTOR COACTIVATOR-1ALPHA BOX3 PEPTIDE (PGC-1ALPHA)		i; i+3; i+4;	5	8	208	215	215	SELLKYLIT	162	2.11

FIG. 11X2

A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	G.	H.	I.	J.	K.	
PDB	Interface	Chains	Chain	Title	Function	G <sub>AVG,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SUM,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SUM,CHAIN</sub> (Kcal/mol)	Helix Contribution	# Hotspot Residues	Hotspot Residues
Code	Chains	Chain	Chain	Title	Function	G <sub>AVG,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SUM,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SUM,CHAIN</sub> (Kcal/mol)	Contribution	Residues	Residue #, G <sub>(KCAL/MOL)</sub>
3D48	P R	P	P	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF A PROLACTIN RECEPTOR ANTAGONIST BOUND TO THE EXTRACELLULAR DOMAIN OF THE PROLACTIN RECEPTOR	HORMONE/ HORMONE RECEPTOR	2.4	7.2	16.3	44%	3	R177, 4.6; H180, 1.1; K181, 1.5;
3DA7	A D	D	D	A CONFORMATIONALLY STRAINED, CIRCULAR PERMUTANT OF BARNASE	PROTEIN BINDING	3.6	7.1	14.6	49%	2	D36, 1.3; D40, 5.8;
3DAB	A B	B	B	STRUCTURE OF THE HUMAN MDMX PROTEIN BOUND TO THE P53 TUMOR SUPPRESSOR TRANSACTIVATION DOMAIN	CELL CYCLE	3.5	7.0	8.9	79%	2	F19, 2.8; W23, 4.2;
3DAB	E F	F	F	STRUCTURE OF THE HUMAN MDMX PROTEIN BOUND TO THE P53 TUMOR SUPPRESSOR TRANSACTIVATION DOMAIN	CELL CYCLE	3.5	6.9	8.2	84%	2	F19, 3.3; W23, 3.6;
3DAW	A B	B	B	STRUCTURE OF THE ACTIN-DEPOLYMERIZING FACTOR HOMOLOGY DOMAIN IN COMPLEX WITH ACTIN	STRUCTURAL PROTEIN/ STRUCTURAL PROTEIN RE	2.4	7.3	8.3	88%	3	R267, 1.2; R269, 4.7; M270, 1.4;
3DD7	A B	B	B	STRUCTURE OF DOCH66Y IN COMPLEX WITH THE C-TERMINAL DOMAIN OF PHD	RIBOSOME INHIBITOR	3.6	7.1	12.2	58%	2	F56, 2.8; F60, 4.3;
3EBA	A B	B	B	CABHUL6 FGLW MUTANT (HUMANIZED) IN COMPLEX WITH HUMAN LYSOZYME	IMMUNE SYSTEM/ HYDROLASE	3.6	7.2	11.4	63%	2	D91, 2.0; C95, 5.2;
3ECH	A C	C	C	THE MARR-FAMILY REPRESSOR MEXR IN COMPLEX WITH ITS ANTIREPRESSOR ARMR	TRANSCRIPTION, TRANSCRIPTION REGULATION	5.7	11.3	12.4	91%	2	W45, 7.0; Y48, 4.3;

**FIG. 11Y1**



A.	B.	C.	D.	L.	M.	N.	O.	P.	Q.	R.	S.
PDB Interface											
Code	Chains	Chain	Title	Hotspot Residue Helix Positions	Hotspot Residue End to End Length	Helix Length	Helix Start Residue #	Helix End Residue #	Helix Sequence	SEQ ID NO:	Resolution
3D48	PR	P	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF A PROLACTIN RECEPTOR ANTAGONIST BOUND TO THE EXTRACELLULAR DOMAIN OF THE PROLACTIN RECEPTOR	i:i+3; i:i+4;	5	34	161	194	EEERLSAYVYNNLLHC LRRDSHKIDNYLKL LKCRH	163	2.50
3DA7	AD	D	A CONFORMATIONALLY STRAINED, CIRCULAR PERMUTANT OF BARNASE	i:i+4;	5	9	35	43	LDALWDCLT	164	2.25
3DAB	AB	B	STRUCTURE OF THE HUMAN MDMX PROTEIN BOUND TO THE P53 TUMOR SUPPRESSOR TRANSACTIVATION DOMAIN	i:i+4;	5	8	19	26	FSDLWKLL	165	1.90
3DAB	EF	F	STRUCTURE OF THE HUMAN MDMX PROTEIN BOUND TO THE P53 TUMOR SUPPRESSOR TRANSACTIVATION DOMAIN	i:i+4;	5	8	19	26	FSDLWKLL	166	1.90
3DAW	AB	B	STRUCTURE OF THE ACTIN-DEPOLYMERIZING FACTOR HOMOLOGY DOMAIN IN COMPLEX WITH ACTIN	i:i+2; i:i+3;	4	10	266	275	IRERMLYSSC	167	2.55
3DD7	AB	B	STRUCTURE OF DOCH66Y IN COMPLEX WITH THE C-TERMINAL DOMAIN OF PHD	i:i+4;	5	9	55	63	EFASLFDTL	168	1.70
3EBA	AB	B	CABHUL6 FGLW MUTANT (HUMANIZED) IN COMPLEX WITH HUMAN LYSOZYME	i:i+4;	5	11	90	100	ADAVACAKRVV	169	1.85
3ECH	AC	C	THE MARR-FAMILY REPRESSOR MEXR IN COMPLEX WITH ITS ANTIREPRESSOR ARM	i:i+3;	4	7	44	50	AWDLYGE	170	1.80

**FIG. 11Y2**

A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	G.	H.	I.	J.	K.	
PDB	Interface	Chains	Chain	Title	Function	G <sub>AVG,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SUM,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SUM,CHAIN</sub> (Kcal/mol)	Helix Contribution	# Hotspot Residues	Hotspot Residues
Code	Chains	Chain	Chain	Title	Function	G <sub>AVG,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SUM,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SUM,CHAIN</sub> (Kcal/mol)	Contribution	Residues	Residue #, G <sub>(KCAL/MOL)</sub>
3EG5	AB	A	A	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF MDIA1-TSH GBD-FH3 IN COMPLEX WITH CDC42-GMPNP	SIGNALING PROTEIN	2.6	7.8	17.2	43%	3	R66, 4,7; L67, 1,3; L70, 1,8;
3EJB	GH	G	G	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF P450BIOI IN COMPLEX WITH TETRADECANOIC ACID	OXIDOREDUCTASE/LIPID TRANSPORT	2.3	9.3	13.5	69%	4	L57, 3,4; D58, 1,9; V60, 1,3; E61,2,7;
3EQZ	CD	C	C	LIGATED ACYL CARRIER PROTEIN CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE FAS/FADD DEATH DOMAIN COMPLEX	APOPTOSIS	2.0	4.0	7.0	57%	2	Y291, 1,9; I295, 2,1;
3F75	AP	P	P	ACTIVATED TOXOPLASMA GONDII CATHEPSIN L (TGCP1) IN COMPLEX WITH ITS PROPEPTIDE	HYDROLASE	2.6	5.1	19.6	26%	2	R170, 2,6; F173, 2,5;
3F9K	BC	B	B	TWO DOMAIN FRAGMENT OF HIV-2 INTEGRASE IN COMPLEX WITH LEDGF IBD	VIRAL PROTEIN, RECOMBINATION	2.0	3.9	5.4	72%	2	M128, 1,3; W131, 2,6;
3FMP	AB	B	B	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE NUCLEOPORIN NUP214 IN COMPLEX WITH THE DEAD-BOX HELICASE DDX19	ONCOPROTEIN/ HYDROLASE	2.1	6.2	8.7	71%	3	D255, 1,7; Q256, 1,2; R259, 3,3;
3FUB	CD	C	C	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF GDNF-GFRA1P41 COMPLEX	HORMONE	2.1	4.2	5.3	79%	2	R171, 2,5; I175, 1,7;

**FIG. 11Z1**

A.	B.	C.	D.	L.	M.	N.	O.	P.	Q.	R.	S.
PDB	Interface			Hotspot Residue	Hotspot Residue	Helix Length	Helix Start	Helix End			
Code	Chains	Chain	Title	Helix Positions	End to End Length	Length	Residue #	Residue #	Helix Sequence	SEQ ID NO:	Resolution
3EG5	AB	A	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF MDIA1-TSH GBD-FH3 IN COMPLEX WITH CDC42-GMPNP	i; i-1; i+4;	5	9	65	73	DRLRPLSY	171	2.70
3E1B	GH	G	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF P450BIOIN COMPLEX WITH TETRADECANOIC ACID	i; i-1; i+3; i+4;	5	14	57	70	LDTVELVMALEEEF	172	2.00
3EZQ	CD	C	LIGATED ACYL CARRIER PROTEIN CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE FAS/FADD DEATH DOMAIN COMPLEX	i; i-4;	5	33	287	319	KKEAYDILKDKK ANLCTLAEKIQTHL KDIIT	173	2.73
3F75	AP	P	ACTIVATED TOXOPLASMA GONDII CATHEPSIN L (TGCP1) IN COMPLEX WITH ITS PROPEPTIDE	i; i-3;	4	8	170	177	RDEFRKY	174	1.99
3F9K	BC	B	TWO DOMAIN FRAGMENT OF HIV-2 INTEGRASE IN COMPLEX WITH LEDGF IBD	i; i-3;	4	11	124	134	QEVKMAVWIG	175	3.20
3FMP	AB	B	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE NUCLEOPORIN NUP214 IN COMPLEX WITH THE DEAD-BOX HELICASE DDX19	i; i-1; i+4;	5	11	253	263	HQDSIRIORM	176	3.19
3HUB	CD	C	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF GDNF-GFRALPHA1 COMPLEX	i; i-4;	5	15	165	179	DTCKKYRSAYITPC T	177	2.35

FIG. 11Z2

A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	G.	H.	I.	J.	K.
PDB Code	Interface Chains	Chain	Title	Function	G <sub>AVG,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SUM,HELIX</sub> (Kcal/mol)	G <sub>SUM,CHAIN</sub> (Kcal/mol)	Helix Contribution	# Hotspot Residues	Hotspot Residues
3G9V	AB	A	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF A SOLUBLE DECOY RECEPTOR IL-22BP BOUND TO INTERLEUKIN-22	CYTOKINE/ CYTOKINE RECEPTOR	2.7	5.4	12.8	42%	2	W123, I3; E125, 41;
3GCG	AB	B	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF MAP AND CDC42 COMPLEX	SIGNALING PROTEIN/ TRANSCRIPTION	2.2	4.4	13.7	32%	2	H156, I3; F159, 3,1;
3H2U	AB	A	HUMAN RAVR1 RRM1, RRM2, AND RRM3 DOMAINS IN COMPLEX WITH HUMAN VINCULIN TAIL DOMAIN VT	CELL ADHESION	2.6	5.1	7.2	71%	2	L928, I2; E932, 3,9;
3H9R	AB	A	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE KINASE DOMAIN OF TYPE I ACTIVIN RECEPTOR (ACVR1) IN COMPLEX WITH FKBP12 AND DORSOMORPHIN	ISOMERASE/ PROTEIN KINASE	2.0	3.9	6.6	59%	2	W245, 2,1; F246, 1,8;

**FIG. 11A**

A.	B.	C.	D.	L.	M.	N.	O.	P.	Q.	R.	S.
PDB	Interface			Hotspot Residue	Hotspot Residue	Helix Length	Helix Start	Helix End			
Code	Chains	Chain	Title	Helix Positions	End to End Length	Length	Residue #	Residue #	Helix Sequence	SEQ ID NO:	Resolution
3G9V	AB	A	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF A SOLUBLE DECOY RECEPTOR IL-22BP BOUND TO INTERLEUKIN-22	i, i+2;	3	5	122	126	PWWET	178	2.76
3GCG	AB	B	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF MAP AND CDC42 COMPLEX	i, i+3;	4	24	155	178	PTTENTQTKMIEQ	179	2.30
3H2U	AB	A	HUMAN RAVR1 RRM1, RRM2, AND RRM3 DOMAINS IN COMPLEX WITH HUMAN VINCULIN TAIL DOMAIN VT	i, i+4;	5	21	918	938	VSQEIFERNF	180	2.75
3H9R	AB	A	CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF THE KINASE DOMAIN OF TYPE I ACTIVIN RECEPTOR (ACVR1) IN COMPLEX WITH FRBP12 AND DORSOMORPHEN	i, i+1;	2	14	242	255	DIAAAKRMALLM AEMSLVR EKSWFRETLYNTV	181	2.35

**FIG. 11AA2**

# OLIGOXOPIPERAZINES AND METHODS OF MAKING AND USING THEM

This application is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/917,176, filed Nov. 1, 2010, which claims the priority benefit of U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/373,108, filed Aug. 12, 2010, which are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety.

This invention was made with government support under National Science Foundation grant number CHE-0848410. The government has certain rights in this invention.

## FIELD OF THE INVENTION

This invention is directed generally to oligofoxopiperazines and methods for preparing oligofoxopiperazines from amino acids.

## BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

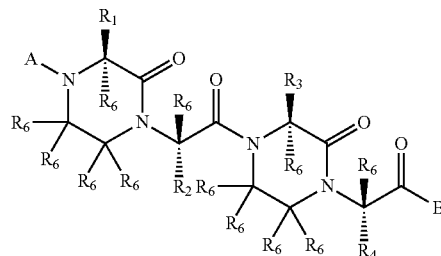
A fundamental limitation of current drug development centers on the inability of traditional pharmaceuticals to target spatially extended protein interfaces. The majority of modern pharmaceuticals are small molecules that target enzymes or protein receptors with defined pockets. However, in general they cannot target protein-protein interactions involving large contact areas with the required specificity. Examination of complexes of proteins with other biomolecules reveals that proteins tend to interact with partners via folded sub-domains, in which the backbone possesses secondary structure. These protein sub-domains rarely remain structured once excised from the protein; much of their ability to specifically bind their intended targets is lost because they assume a manifold of shapes rather than the biologically relevant one. The  $\alpha$ -helix is the most prevalent protein secondary structure.

$\alpha$ -Helices play fundamental roles in mediating protein-protein interactions. Several approaches for stabilizing peptides in helical conformations or mimicking this conformation with nonnatural oligomers have been described (Henchey et al., *Curr. Opin. Chem. Biol.* 12: 692-697 (2008); Home et al., *Acc. Chem. Res.* 41: 1399-1408 (2008); Seebach et al., *J. Acc. Chem. Res.* 41: 1366-1375 (2008); Patgiri et al., *Acc. Chem. Res.* 41: 1289-1300 (2008); Garner et al., *Org. Biomol. Chem.* 5: 3577-3585 (2007); Goodman et al., *Nat. Chem. Biol.* 3: 252-262 (2007); Chin et al., *Am. Chem. Soc.* 123: 2929-2930 (2001)). Examination of complexes of proteins with other biomolecules reveals that often one face of the helix featuring the i, i+4 and i+7 residues is involved in binding. Synthetic scaffolds that display protein-like functionality and reproduce the arrangement of key side chains on an  $\alpha$ -helix would be invaluable as inhibitors of selective protein interactions.

The present invention is directed to overcoming these and other deficiencies in the art.

## SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

One aspect of the present invention relates to an oligofoxopiperazine of Formula I:



wherein:

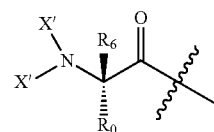
each of  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ , and  $R_4$  is independently an amino acid side chain, H,  $N(R)_2$ , OR, halogen, an alkyl, or an aryl; wherein each R is independently H, an alkyl, or an aryl;

each  $R_6$  is independently H,  $N(R)_2$ , OR, halogen, an alkyl, or an aryl; wherein each R is independently H, an alkyl, or an aryl;

A is  $X_1$  or C, wherein:

$X_1$  is H,  $COR'$ ,  $CO_2R'$ ,  $CONR'$ , an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a protecting group for protection of an amine, a targeting moiety, or a tag; wherein  $R'$  is H, an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag; and

C is a moiety of the formula



wherein:

each  $X'$  is independently H,  $COR'$ ,  $CO_2R'$ ,  $CONR'$ ,  $N(R'')_2$ , an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag; wherein:

$R'$  is H, an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag; and

each  $R''$  is independently H, an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag;

$R_0$  is an amino acid side chain, H,  $N(R)_2$ , OR, halogen, an alkyl, or an aryl; wherein each R is independently H, an alkyl, or an aryl; and

$R_6$  is H,  $N(R)_2$ , OR, halogen, an alkyl, or an aryl; wherein each R is independently H, an alkyl, or an aryl; and

B is Y or D, wherein:

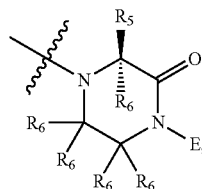
Y is  $OR'$ ,  $COR'$ ,  $N(R''')_2$ , an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a protecting group for protection of a carboxylic acid, a targeting moiety, or a tag; wherein:

$R'$  is H, an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag; and

each  $R'''$  is independently H,  $CO_2R'$ ,  $CONR'$ , an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag; and

3

D is a moiety of the formula



wherein:

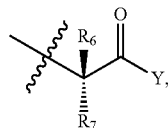
R<sub>5</sub> is an amino acid side chain, H, N(R)<sub>2</sub>, OR, halogen, an alkyl, or an aryl; wherein each R is independently H, an alkyl, or an aryl;

R<sub>6</sub> is H, N(R)<sub>2</sub>, OR, halogen, an alkyl, or an aryl; wherein each R is independently H, an alkyl, or an aryl; and

E is X<sub>2</sub> or F, wherein:

X<sub>2</sub> is H, COR', CO<sub>2</sub>R', CONR', an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a protecting group for protection of an amine, a targeting moiety, or a tag; wherein R' is H, an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag; and

F is a moiety of the formula



wherein:

R<sub>6</sub> is H, N(R)<sub>2</sub>, OR, halogen, an alkyl, or an aryl; wherein each R is independently H, an alkyl, or an aryl;

R<sub>7</sub> is an amino acid side chain; and

Y is OR', COR', N(R'')<sub>2</sub>, an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a protecting group for protection of a carboxylic acid, a targeting moiety, or a tag; wherein:

R' is H, an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag; and

each R'' is independently H, CO<sub>2</sub>R', CONR', an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag;

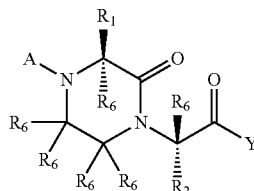
with the proviso that A and B are not both, respectively, C and D.

The present invention is further directed to pharmaceutical formulations containing the oligooxopiperazine of Formula I and methods of inhibiting protein activity or protein-protein interactions using the oligooxopiperazine of Formula I.

Another aspect of the present invention relates to a method of inhibiting a protein-protein interaction. This method involves contacting at least one of the proteins involved in the protein-protein interaction with an oligooxopiperazine under conditions effective to inhibit the protein-protein interaction. In one embodiment of this aspect of the present invention, the protein-protein interaction is mediated by a first hot spot amino acid residue and a second hot spot amino acid residue, and the oligooxopiperazine comprises an oligooxopiperazine of Formula II:

4

II



wherein:

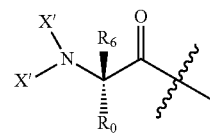
R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>2</sub> are independently an amino acid side chain, H, N(R)<sub>2</sub>, OR, halogen, an alkyl, or an aryl; wherein each R is independently H, an alkyl, or an aryl;

each R<sub>6</sub> is independently H, N(R)<sub>2</sub>, OR, halogen, an alkyl, or an aryl; wherein each R is independently H, an alkyl, or an aryl;

A is X<sub>1</sub> or C, wherein:

X<sub>1</sub> is H, COR', CO<sub>2</sub>R', CONR', an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a protecting group for protection of an amine, a targeting moiety, or a tag; wherein R' is H, an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag; and

C is a moiety of the formula



wherein:

each X' is independently H, COR', CO<sub>2</sub>R', CONR', N(R'')<sub>2</sub>, an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag; wherein:

R' is H, an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag; and

each R'' is independently H, CO<sub>2</sub>R', CONR', an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag;

R<sub>0</sub> is an amino acid side chain, H, N(R)<sub>2</sub>, OR, halogen, an alkyl, or an aryl; wherein each R is independently H, an alkyl, or an aryl; and

R<sub>6</sub> is H, N(R)<sub>2</sub>, OR, halogen, an alkyl, or an aryl; wherein each R is independently H, an alkyl, or an aryl; and

Y is OR', COR', N(R'')<sub>2</sub>, an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a protecting group for protection of a carboxylic acid, a targeting moiety, or a tag;

wherein:

R' is H, an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag; and

each R'' is independently H, CO<sub>2</sub>R', CONR', an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag.

The present invention is further directed to methods of solid phase and solution phase synthesis of the oligooxopiperazines of the present invention.

A fundamental limitation of current drug development centers on the inability of traditional pharmaceuticals to target spatially extended protein surfaces. The intrinsic conformational and chemical instabilities of peptides limit their potential as reagents in molecular biology and drug discovery. Accordingly, there is a need to develop nonpeptidic oligomers that display protein-like side chains as alternatives to

5

peptides and have superior pharmacological properties. The present invention describes the design and synthesis of non-peptidic oxopiperazine oligomers that are non-aromatic helix mimetics that are easily synthesized from  $\alpha$ -amino acids. These scaffolds present chiral backbones, as compared to the aromatic templates, that are more effective in discriminating between chiral protein pockets. Importantly, because the oligooxopiperazines of the present invention are obtained by linking neighboring amide nitrogen atoms in peptides with ethylene bridges, the amide bond, that may be the chief culprit leading to the poor cellular uptake of peptides, is removed. Molecular modeling studies, 2D NMR, and circular dichroism provide strong support for the design features of the oligooxopiperazines described herein.

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIGS. 1A-1H depict suitable methods of coupling and cyclizing amino acid residues using various alkylating agents. FIGS. 1A-1B show the steps of coupling and cyclizing amino acid residues using  $X-CH_2-CH=CH$  (designated as alkylating agent A) in the solid phase (designated Sd) or solution phase (designated Sn) synthesis of the oligooxopiperazines of the present invention. FIGS. 1C-1D show the steps of coupling and cyclizing amino acid residues using  $X-CH_2-CH(OR_{11})_2$  (designated as alkylating agent B) in the solid phase (designated Sd) or solution phase (designated Sn) synthesis schemes of the present invention. FIGS. 1E-1F show the steps of coupling and cyclizing amino acid residues using  $X-(CH_2)_2-X$  (designated as alkylating agent C) in the solid phase (designated Sd) or solution phase (designated Sn) synthesis schemes of the present invention. FIGS. 1G-1H show the steps of coupling and cyclizing amino acid residues using  $X-(CH_2)_2-OH$  (designated as alkylating agent D) in the solid phase (designated Sd) or solution phase (designated Sn) synthesis schemes of the present invention.

FIGS. 2A-2C illustrate the design and predicted structure of amino acid-derived oligooxopiperazines. The oligooxopiperazines are obtained by linking neighboring amide nitrogen atoms in peptides with ethylene bridges as depicted in FIG. 2A. FIG. 2B shows an 8mer canonical  $\alpha$ -helix with side chain residues depicted as dark grey spheres (left). The predicted structure of an oligooxopiperazine dimer with side chain residues depicted as light grey spheres (FIG. 2B, right) and an overlay of the piperazine dimer and the  $\alpha$ -helix (FIG. 2B, center) is also shown. FIG. 2C (left) and FIG. 2C (right) show a top-down view of the structures shown in FIG. 2B (left) and FIG. 2B (center), respectively.

FIGS. 3A-3C depict the rotatable bonds and favored geometries of an oligooxopiperazine dimer. The rotatable bonds (i.e.,  $\phi$ ,  $\psi$ , and  $\omega$ ) of an oligooxopiperazine dimer are shown in FIG. 3A. The favored chair and amide bond geometries are shown in FIGS. 3B and 3C, respectively. The values were calculated with MacroModel MMFF force field in chloroform.

FIGS. 4A-4B show three oligooxopiperazine helix mimetics of the present invention (FIG. 4A; oxopiperazine 1a, 1b, and 1c) and their synthesis via reductive amination (FIG. 4B). Synthesis of dimers 1a-c: (a)  $O_3$ , (b)  $Me_2S$ , (c) TFA and triethylsilane. Combined yield for steps a-c: 3a, 81%; 3b, 80%; 3c, 85%; (d)  $Boc_2O$ : 4a, 98%; 4b, 94%; 4c, 97%; (e)  $LiOH_3$ , DCC, HOBt: 1a, 73%; 1b, 70%; 1c, 71%. a:  $R^1=CH_2CH(CH_3)_2$ ,  $R^2=CH_3$ . b:  $R^1=CH_2Ph$ ,  $R^2=CH_2CH(CH_3)_2$ . c:  $R^1=CH_2CH(CH_3)_2$ ,  $R^2=CH_2CH(CH_3)_2$ .

FIGS. 5A-5C show the solution conformation and thermal stabilities of oligooxopiperazines 1a, 1b, and 1c shown in FIG. 4A. The circular dichroism (CD) spectra of oxopiperazines 1a-1c in acetonitrile and methanol is depicted in FIGS.

6

5A and 5C, respectively. The effect of temperature on the stability of compounds 1a-1c is shown in FIG. 5B.

FIGS. 6A-6B show a cross-section of the NOESY spectra of oligooxopiperazine 1a in  $CDCl_3$  (FIG. 6A) and an overlay of key NOEs on the predicted oligooxopiperazine conformation (FIG. 6B) (Side chain groups not shown for clarity.)

FIGS. 7A-7B are graphs showing the low energy  $\phi$  (FIG. 7A) and  $\psi$  (FIG. 7B) angles for oligooxopiperazine dimer 30 calculated using the macroModel "dihedral drive" function.

FIGS. 8A-8D depict a 10mer  $\alpha$  helix and the predicted structure of an oligooxopiperazine trimer. The 10mer  $\alpha$  helix of FIG. 8A displays i and i+1, and i and i+4 distances. FIG. 8B shows the predicted structure of an oligooxopiperazine trimer. An overlay of the trimer and the  $\alpha$ -helix (gray stick model) is shown in FIG. 8C. The spheres represent amino acid side chains. FIG. 8D illustrates the numbering of side chain residues on the oligooxopiperazine trimer.

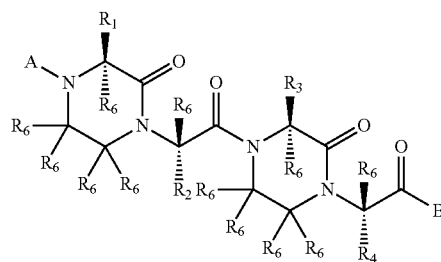
FIGS. 9A-9D show the design and structure of model oligooxopiperazine dimers A-C (FIGS. 9B-9D) and a model oligooxopiperazine trimer (FIG. 9A) of the present invention. An overlay of the predicted structure of each model oligooxopiperazine and its target  $\alpha$ -helix is also shown.

FIGS. 10A-10C show oligooxopiperazine 38 of the present invention designed to target the p53 transactivation domain, which adopts a helical conformation to target Mdm2. Three key hydrophobic residues of p53 (F19, W23, and L26) bind in the Mdm2 pocket as depicted in FIG. 10A. FIG. 10B shows an overlay of oligooxopiperazine 38 and the p53 helix. FIG. 10C shows the structures of oligooxopiperazine 38 (FIG. 10C; left), and the negative control oligooxopiperazine 39 (FIG. 10C; right), which lacks the key tryptophan residue.

FIGS. 11A1-11AA2 contain a table of  $\alpha$ -helices involved in modulating protein-protein interactions that are suitable targets for oligooxopiperazines design. The table sets forth the  $\alpha$ -helices by, inter alia, their RSC Protein Data Bank (an online database that includes proteins involved in protein-protein interactions; "PDB") code (column A), title (column D), function (column E), the chains in the protein-protein complex featuring a helix at the interface (column B), and the chain containing the candidate helix to be mimicked (column C). Also shown in the table are the number of hot spot residues in the helix (column J), the relative position of the hot spot residues within the chain (column K) and within the helix (column L), the length of the candidate helix to be mimicked (column N), the first (column O) and last (column P) residue of the helix to be mimicked, and the amino acid sequence of the helix to be mimicked (column Q).

#### DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

A first aspect of the present invention is directed to an oligooxopiperazine of Formula 1:





7

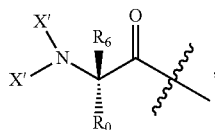
wherein:

each of  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ , and  $R_4$  is independently an amino acid side chain, H,  $N(R)_2$ , OR, halogen, an alkyl, or an aryl; wherein each R is independently H, an alkyl, or an aryl;

each  $R_6$  is independently H,  $N(R)_2$ , OR, halogen, an alkyl, or an aryl; wherein each R is independently H, an alkyl, or an aryl;

A is  $X_1$  or C, wherein:

$X_1$  is H, COR',  $CO_2R'$ , CONR', an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a protecting group for protection of an amine, a targeting moiety, or a tag; wherein R' is H, an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag; and C is a moiety of the formula



wherein:

each  $X'$  is independently H, COR',  $CO_2R'$ , CONR',  $N(R'')_2$ , an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag; wherein:

R' is H, an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag; and

each R'' is independently H,  $CO_2R'$ , CONR', an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag;

$R_0$  is an amino acid side chain, H,  $N(R)_2$ , OR, halogen, an alkyl, or an aryl; wherein each R is independently H, an alkyl, or an aryl; and

$R_6$  is H,  $N(R)_2$ , OR, halogen, an alkyl, or an aryl; wherein each R is independently H, an alkyl, or an aryl; and

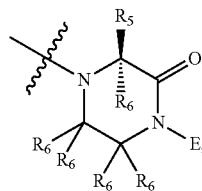
B is Y or D, wherein:

Y is OR', COR',  $N(R''')_2$ , an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a protecting group for protection of a carboxylic acid, a targeting moiety, or a tag; wherein:

R' is H, an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag; and

each R''' is independently H,  $CO_2R'$ , CONR', an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag; and

D is a moiety of the formula



wherein:

$R_5$  is an amino acid side chain, H,  $N(R)_2$ , OR, halogen, an alkyl, or an aryl; wherein each R is independently H, an alkyl, or an aryl;

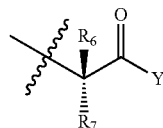
$R_6$  is H,  $N(R)_2$ , OR, halogen, an alkyl, or an aryl; wherein each R is independently H, an alkyl, or an aryl; and

8

E is  $X_2$  or F, wherein:

$X_2$  is H, COR',  $CO_2R'$ , CONR', an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a protecting group for protection of an amine, a targeting moiety, or a tag; wherein R' is H, an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag; and

F is a moiety of the formula



wherein:

$R_6$  is H,  $N(R)_2$ , OR, halogen, an alkyl, or an aryl; wherein each R is independently H, an alkyl, or an aryl;

$R_7$  is an amino acid side chain; and

Y is OR', COR',  $N(R''')_2$ , an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a protecting group for protection of a carboxylic acid, a targeting moiety, or a tag; wherein:

R' is H, an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag; and

each R''' is independently H,  $CO_2R'$ , CONR', an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag;

with the proviso that A and B are not both, respectively, C and D.

Amino acid side chains according to this and all aspects of the present invention can be any amino acid side chain—from natural or nonnatural amino acids—including alpha amino acids, beta amino acids, gamma amino acids, L-amino acids, and D-amino acids.

As used herein, the term “alkyl” means an aliphatic hydrocarbon group which may be straight or branched having about 1 to about 6 carbon atoms in the chain. Branched means that one or more lower alkyl groups such as methyl, ethyl or propyl are attached to a linear alkyl chain. Exemplary alkyl groups include methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, i-propyl, n-butyl, t-butyl, n-pentyl, and 3-pentyl.

As used herein, “cycloalkyl” refers to a non-aromatic saturated or unsaturated mono- or polycyclic ring system which may contain 3 to 6 carbon atoms, and which may include at least one double bond. Exemplary cycloalkyl groups include, without limitation, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cyclopropenyl, cyclobutenyl, cyclopentenyl, cyclohexenyl, anti-bicyclop propane, or syn-bicyclop propane.

As used herein, the term “aryl” refers to an aromatic monocyclic or polycyclic ring system containing from 6 to 19 carbon atoms, where the ring system may be optionally substituted. Aryl groups of the present invention include, but are not limited to, groups such as phenyl, naphthyl, azulenyl, phenanthrenyl, anthracenyl, fluorenyl, pyrenyl, triphenylenyl, chrysenyl, and naphthacenyl.

The term “arylalkyl” refers to a radical of the formula  $-R^aR^b$  where  $R^a$  is an alkyl radical as defined above and  $R^b$  is an aryl radical as defined above. The alkyl radical and the cycloalkyl radical may be optionally substituted as defined above.

As used herein, “heteroaryl” refers to an aromatic ring radical which consists of carbon atoms and from one to five heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of nitrogen,

oxygen, and sulfur. Examples of heteroaryl groups include, without limitation, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, furyl, thiophenyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, oxadiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, pyridyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, triazinyl, thienopyrrolyl, furopyrrolyl, indolyl, azaindolyl, isoindolyl, indolinyl, indoliziny, indazolyl, benzimidazolyl, imidazopyridinyl, benzotriazolyl, benzoxazolyl, benzoxadiazolyl, benzothiazolyl, pyrazolopyridinyl, triazolopyridinyl, thienopyridinyl, benzothiadiazolyl, benzofuryl, benzothiophenyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, tetrahydroquinolyl, tetrahydroisoquinolyl, cinnolinyl, quinoxalinyl, quinoliziliny, phthalazinyl, benzotriazinyl, chromenyl, naphthyridinyl, acridinyl, phenanzinyl, phenothiazinyl, phenoxazinyl, pteridinyl, and purinyl. Additional heteroaryls are described in *COMPREHENSIVE HETEROCYCLIC CHEMISTRY: THE STRUCTURE, REACTIONS, SYNTHESIS AND USE OF HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS* (Katritzky et al. eds., 1984), which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety.

The oligooxopiperazines of Formula I may comprise a protecting group that is suitable for the protection of an amine or a carboxylic acid. Such protecting groups function primarily to protect or mask the reactivity of functional groups. Protecting groups that are suitable for the protection of an amine group are well known in the art, including without limitation, carbamates, amides, N-alkyl and N-aryl amines, imine derivatives, enamine derivatives, and N-hetero atom derivatives as described by THEODORA W. GREENE & PETER G. M. WUTS, *PROTECTIVE GROUPS IN ORGANIC SYNTHESIS* 494-615 (1999), which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. Protecting groups that are suitable for the protection of a carboxylic acid are also well known in the art. Suitable carboxylic acid protecting groups include, without limitation, esters (e.g., substituted methyl esters, 2-substituted ethyl esters, 2,6-dialkylphenyl esters, substituted benzyl esters, silyl esters, and stannyl esters), amides, and hydrazides as described by THEODORA W. GREENE & PETER G. M. WUTS, *PROTECTIVE GROUPS IN ORGANIC SYNTHESIS* 372-450 (1999), which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. Methods of protecting and deprotecting amine and carboxylic acids vary depending on the chosen protecting group; however, these methods are well known in the art and described in THEODORA W. GREENE & PETER G. M. WUTS, *PROTECTIVE GROUPS IN ORGANIC SYNTHESIS* 372-450 and 494-615 (1999), which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety.

A "tag" as used herein includes any labeling moiety that facilitates the detection, quantitation, separation, and/or purification of the oligooxopiperazine of the present invention. Suitable tags include purification tags, radioactive or fluorescent labels, and enzymatic tags.

Purification tags, such as poly-histidine (His<sub>6</sub>), a glutathione-S-transferase (GST-), or maltose-binding protein (MBP-), can assist in oligomer purification or separation but can later be removed, i.e., cleaved from the oligooxopiperazine following recovery. Protease-specific cleavage sites can be used to facilitate the removal of the purification tag. The desired oligooxopiperazine product can be purified further to remove the cleaved purification tags.

Other suitable tags include radioactive labels, such as, <sup>125</sup>I, <sup>131</sup>I, <sup>111</sup>In, or <sup>99</sup>Tc. Methods of radiolabeling compounds, are known in the art and described in U.S. Pat. No. 5,830,431 to Srinivasan et al., which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. Radioactivity is detected and quantified using a scintillation counter or autoradiography. Alternatively, the oligooxopiperazine can be conjugated to a fluorescent tag. Suitable fluorescent tags include, without limitation, chelates (europium chelates), fluorescein and its derivatives,

rhodamine and its derivatives, dansyl, Lissamine, phycoerythrin and Texas Red. The fluorescent labels can be conjugated to the oligooxopiperazine using techniques disclosed in *CURRENT PROTOCOLS IN IMMUNOLOGY* (Coligen et al. eds., 1991), which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. Fluorescence can be detected and quantified using a fluorometer.

Enzymatic tags generally catalyze a chemical alteration of a chromogenic substrate which can be measured using various techniques. For example, the enzyme may catalyze a color change in a substrate, which can be measured spectrophotometrically. Alternatively, the enzyme may alter the fluorescence or chemiluminescence of the substrate. Examples of suitable enzymatic tags include luciferases (e.g., firefly luciferase and bacterial luciferase; see e.g., U.S. Pat. No. 4,737,456 to Weng et al., which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety), luciferin, 2,3-dihydrophthalazinediones, malate dehydrogenase, urease, peroxidases (e.g., horseradish peroxidase), alkaline phosphatase,  $\beta$ -galactosidase, glucoamylase, lysozyme, saccharide oxidases (e.g., glucose oxidase, galactose oxidase, and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase), heterocyclic oxidases (e.g., uricase and xanthine oxidase), lactoperoxidase, microperoxidase, and the like. Techniques for conjugating enzymes to proteins and peptides are described in O'Sullivan et al., *Methods for the Preparation of Enzyme—Antibody Conjugates for Use in Enzyme Immunoassay*, in *METHODS IN ENZYMOLOGY* 147-66 (Langone et al. eds., 1981), which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. Such tags may be particularly useful for detecting inhibition of protein-protein interactions using the oligooxopiperazine of the present invention, as described more fully, infra.

A targeting moiety according to the present invention functions to (i) promote the cellular uptake of the oligooxopiperazine, (ii) target the oligooxopiperazine to a particular cell or tissue type (e.g., signaling peptide sequence), or (iii) target the oligooxopiperazine to a specific sub-cellular localization after cellular uptake (e.g., transport peptide sequence).

To promote the cellular uptake of an oligooxopiperazine of the present invention, the targeting moiety may be a cell penetrating peptide (CPP). CPPs translocate across the plasma membrane of eukaryotic cells by a seemingly energy-independent pathway and have been used successfully for intracellular delivery of macromolecules, including antibodies, peptides, proteins, and nucleic acids, with molecular weights several times greater than their own. Several commonly used CPPs, including polyarginines, transportant, protamine, maurocalcine, and M918, are suitable targeting moieties for use in the present invention and are well known in the art (see Stewart et al., "Cell-Penetrating Peptides as Delivery Vehicles for Biology and Medicine," *Organic Biomolecular Chem* 6:2242-2255 (2008), which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety). Additionally, methods of making CPP are described in U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 20080234183 to Hallbrink et al., which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety.

Another suitable targeting moiety useful for enhancing the cellular uptake of the oligooxopiperazine is an "importation competent" signal peptide as disclosed by U.S. Pat. No. 6,043,339 to Lin et al., which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. An importation competent signal peptides is generally about 10 to about 50 amino acid residues in length, typically hydrophobic residues, that render the oligooxopiperazine capable of penetrating through the cell membrane from outside the cell to the interior of the cell. An exemplary importation competent signal peptide includes the signal peptide from Kaposi fibroblast growth factor (see U.S.

11

Pat. No. 6,043,339 to Lin et al., which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety). Other suitable peptide sequences can be selected from the SIGPEP database (see von Heijne G., "SIGPEP: A Sequence Database for Secretory Signal Peptides," *Protein Seq. Data Anal.* 1(1):41-42 (1987), which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety).

Another suitable targeting moiety is a signal peptide sequence capable of targeting the oligooxopiperazine to a particular tissue or cell type. The signaling peptide can include at least a portion of a ligand binding protein. Suitable ligand binding proteins include high-affinity antibody fragments (e.g., Fab, Fab' and F(ab)<sub>2</sub>), single-chain Fv antibody fragments, nanobodies or nanobody fragments, fluorobodies, or aptamers. Other ligand binding proteins include biotin-binding proteins, lipid-binding proteins, periplasmic binding proteins, lectins, serum albumins, enzymes, phosphate and sulfate binding proteins, immunophilins, metallothionein, or various other receptor proteins. For cell specific targeting, the signaling peptide is preferably a ligand binding domain of a cell specific membrane receptor. Thus, when the modified oligooxopiperazine is delivered intravenously or otherwise introduced into blood or lymph, the oligooxopiperazine will adsorb to the targeted cell, and the targeted cell will internalize the oligooxopiperazine. For example, if the target cell is a cancer cell, the oligooxopiperazine may be conjugated to an anti-C3B(I) antibody as disclosed by U.S. Pat. No. 6,572,856 to Taylor et al., which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. Alternatively, the oligooxopiperazine may be conjugated to an alphafeto protein receptor as disclosed by U.S. Pat. No. 6,514,685 to Moro, or to a monoclonal GAH antibody as disclosed by U.S. Pat. No. 5,837,845 to Hosokawa, which are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety. For targeting an oligooxopiperazine to a cardiac cell, the oligooxopiperazine may be conjugated to an antibody recognizing elastin microfibril interfacier (EMILIN2) (Van Hoof et al., "Identification of Cell Surface for Antibody-Based Selection of Human Embryonic Stem Cell-Derived Cardiomyocytes," *J Proteom Res* 9:1610-18 (2010), which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety), cardiac troponin I, connexin-43, or any cardiac cell-surface membrane receptor that is known in the art. For targeting an oligooxopiperazine to a hepatic cell, the signaling peptide may include a ligand domain specific to the hepatocyte-specific asialoglycoprotein receptor. Methods of preparing such chimeric proteins and peptides are described in U.S. Pat. No. 5,817,789 to Heartlein et al., which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety.

Another suitable targeting moiety is a transport peptide that directs intracellular compartmentalization of the oligooxopiperazine once it is internalized by a target cell or tissue. For example, if the protein activity or protein-protein interaction that is sought to be inhibited occurs in the endoplasmic reticulum (ER), the oligooxopiperazine can be conjugated to an ER transport peptide sequence. A number of such signal peptides are known in the art, including the signal peptide MMSFVSLLLVGILFYATEAEQLTKCEVFQ (SEQ ID NO:182). Other suitable ER signal peptides include the N-terminus endoplasmic reticulum targeting sequence of the enzyme 17 $\beta$ -hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 11 (Horiguchi et al., "Identification and Characterization of the ER/Lipid Droplet-Targeting Sequence in 17 $\beta$ -hydroxysteroid Dehydrogenase Type 11," *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.* 479(2):121-30 (2008), which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety), or any of the ER signaling peptides (including the nucleic acid sequences encoding the ER signal peptides) disclosed in U.S. Patent Publication No. 20080250515 to Reed et al., which is hereby incorporated by

12

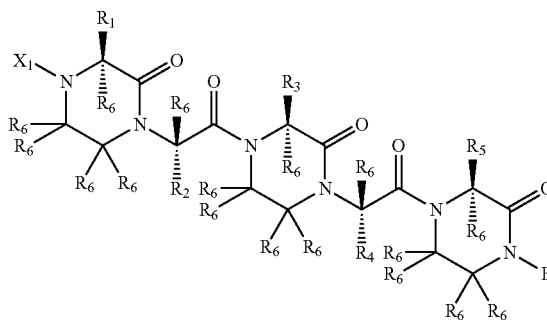
reference in its entirety. Additionally, the oligooxopiperazine of the present invention can contain an ER retention signal, such as the retention signal KEDL (SEQ ID NO:183). Methods of modifying the oligooxopiperazines of the present invention to incorporate transport peptides for localization of the oligomers to the ER can be carried out as described in U.S. Patent Publication No. 20080250515 to Reed et al., which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety.

If the protein activity or protein-protein interaction that is sought to be inhibited occurs in the nucleus, the oligooxopiperazine can include a nuclear localization transport signal. Suitable nuclear transport peptide sequences are known in the art, including the nuclear transport peptide PPKKKRKV (SEQ ID NO:184). Other nuclear localization transport signals include, for example, the nuclear localization sequence of acidic fibroblast growth factor and the nuclear localization sequence of the transcription factor NF-KB p50 as disclosed by U.S. Pat. No. 6,043,339 to Lin et al., which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. Other nuclear localization peptide sequences known in the art are also suitable for use in the accordance with this aspect of the invention.

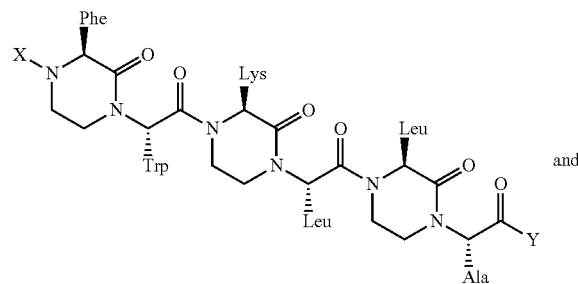
Suitable transport peptide sequences for targeting to the mitochondria include MLSLRQSIRFFKPATRLCSSRYLL (SEQ ID NO:185). Other suitable transport peptide sequences suitable for selectively targeting the oligooxopiperazine of the present invention to the mitochondria are disclosed in U.S. Published Patent Application No. 20070161544 to Wipf, which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety.

In one embodiment of the present invention, the oligooxopiperazine of Formula I has a formula of Formula IA:

IA

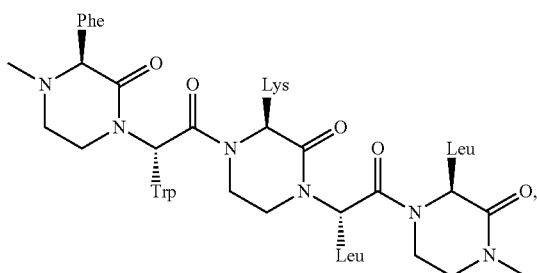


Exemplary oligooxopiperazine compounds of Formula IA include, without limitation,



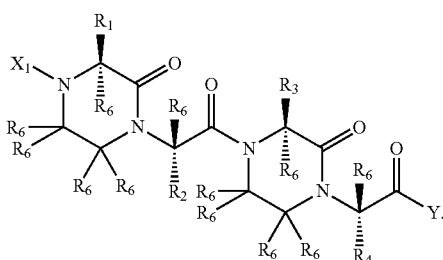
**13**

-continued

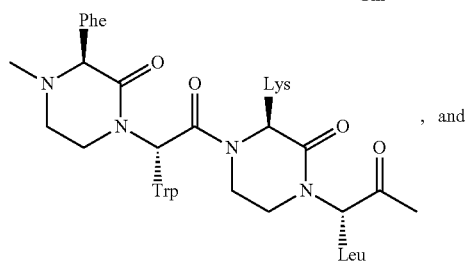
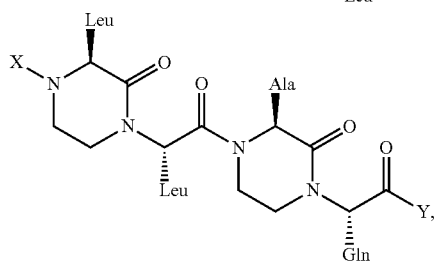
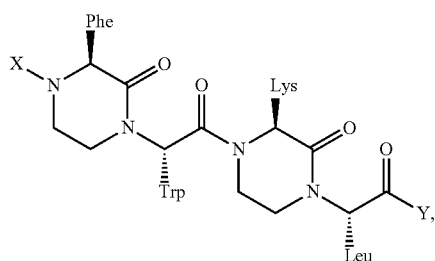


where X is H, COCH<sub>3</sub>, or any amino acid, and Y is OH, NH<sub>2</sub>, OMe, or any amino acid.

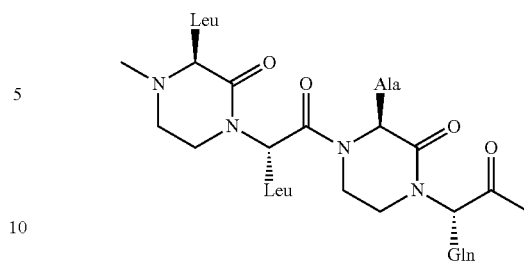
In another embodiment of the present invention, the oligo-oxopiperazine of Formula I has a formula of Formula IB:



Exemplary oligo-oxopiperazine compounds of Formula IB include, without limitation,

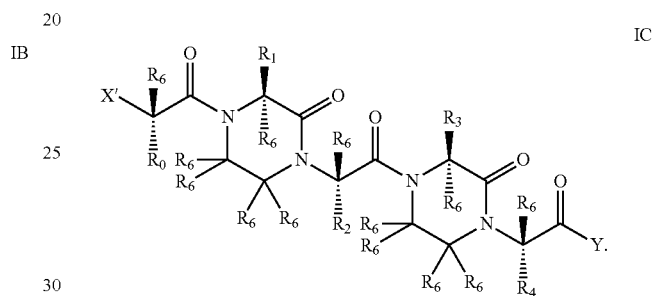
**14**

-continued

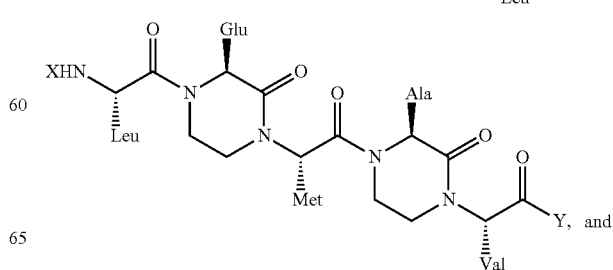
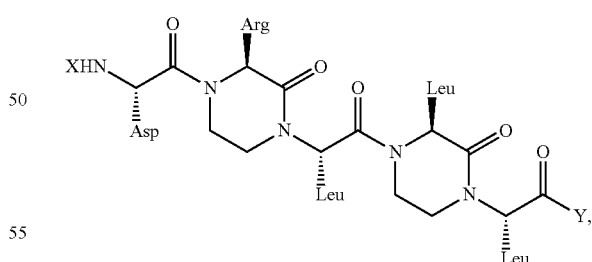
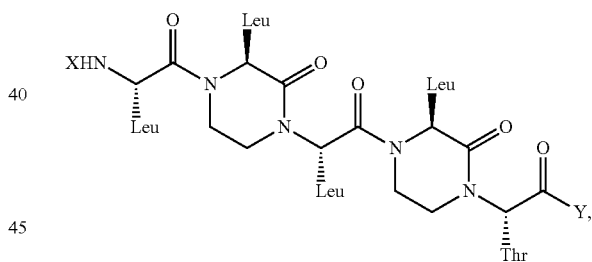


where X is H, COCH<sub>3</sub>, or any amino acid, and Y is OH, NH<sub>2</sub>, OMe, or any amino acid.

In another embodiment of the present invention, the oligo-oxopiperazine of Formula I has a formula of Formula IC:

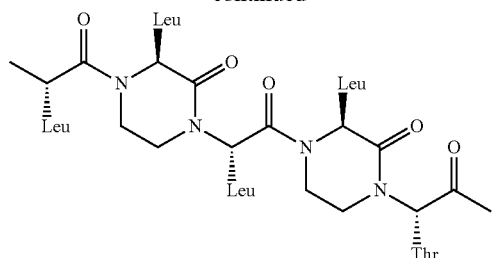


Exemplary oligo-oxopiperazine compounds of Formula IC include, without limitation,

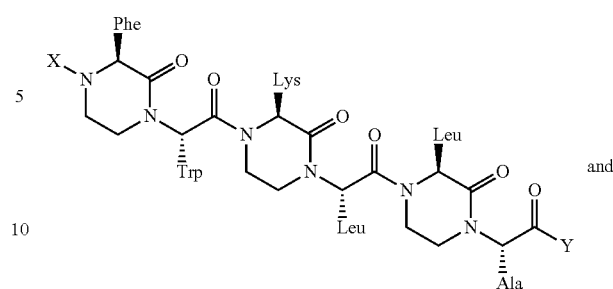


15

-continued



16

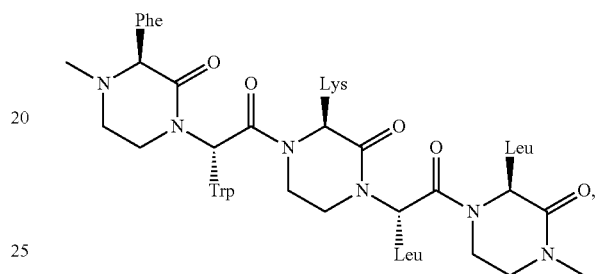


where X is H, COCH<sub>3</sub>, or any amino acid, and Y is OH, NH<sub>2</sub>, OMe, or any amino acid.

In a preferred embodiment of the present invention, the oligooxopiperazine of Formula I, including oligooxopiperazines of Formulas IA, IB, and IC, are designed to mimic an  $\alpha$ -helix that is involved in a protein-protein interaction.  $\alpha$ -Helices involved in modulating protein-protein interactions that are suitable for mimicking are shown in the table of FIGS. 11A1-11AA2. This table sets forth predicted targets by, inter alia, their RSC Protein Data Bank (an online database that includes proteins involved in protein-protein interactions; "PDB") code (column A), title (column D), function (column E), the chains in the protein-protein complex featuring a helix at the interface (column B), and the chain containing the candidate helix to be mimicked (column C). Also shown in the table of FIGS. 11A1-11AA2 are the number of hot spot residues in the helix (column J), the relative position of the hot spot residues within the chain (column K) and within the helix (column L), the length of the candidate helix to be mimicked (column N), the first (column O) and last (column P) residue of the helix to be mimicked, and the amino acid sequence of the helix to be mimicked (column Q). Additional  $\alpha$ -helices suitable for mimicking are disclosed in Jochim et al., "Assessment of Helical Interfaces in Protein-Protein Interactions," *Mol. Biosyst.* 5(9):924-26 (2009), which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety, which describes the identification and classification of over 2,500 helical interface protein-protein interactions and the hot spot residues involved in these interactions.

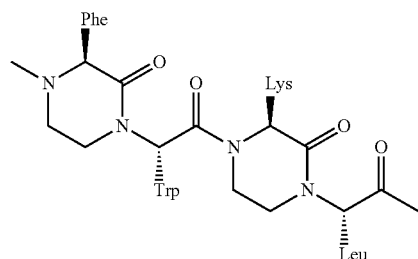
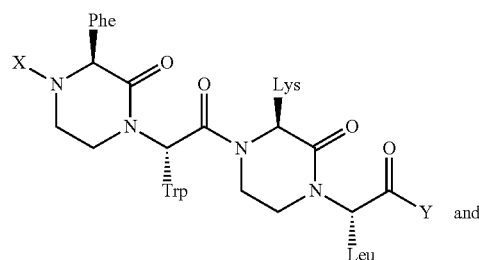
Oligooxopiperazines of the present invention that are designed to mimic an  $\alpha$ -helix of a protein, e.g., an  $\alpha$ -helix involved in a protein-protein interaction, can be designed to mimic every side chain of the  $\alpha$ -helix. Alternatively, if the hot spot residues of the  $\alpha$ -helix are known, the oligooxopiperazine can be designed to mimic only the hot spot residues, in which case the remaining oligooxopiperazine side groups can be any side group that does not interfere with the oligooxopiperazine's function.

In accordance with this embodiment of the present invention, R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, and R<sub>5</sub> of the oligooxopiperazine of Formula IA can mimic the amino acid side chain of, respectively, residues i, i+4, i+6, and i+7, of the  $\alpha$ -helix. Suitable oligooxopiperazines of Formula IA that mimic an  $\alpha$ -helix involved in a protein-protein interaction include, without limitation,



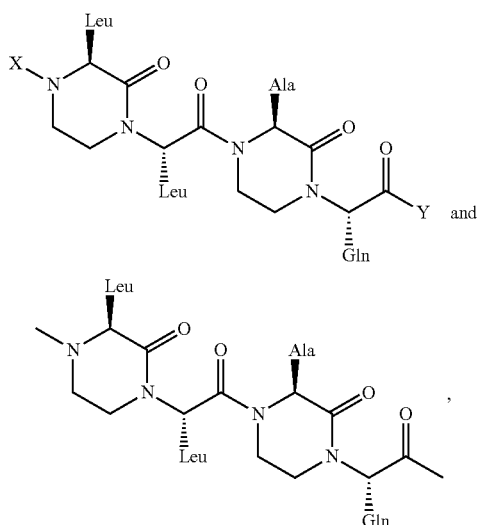
where X is H, COCH<sub>3</sub>, or any amino acid, and Y is OH, NH<sub>2</sub>, OMe, or any amino acid.

The oligooxopiperazine of Formula IB can also be designed to mimic an  $\alpha$ -helix involved in a protein-protein interaction. In one embodiment, R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, and R<sub>4</sub> of the oligooxopiperazine of Formula IB can mimic the amino acid side chain of, respectively, residues i, i+4, and i+7, of the  $\alpha$ -helix. Such suitable oligooxopiperazines of Formula IB include, without limitation,



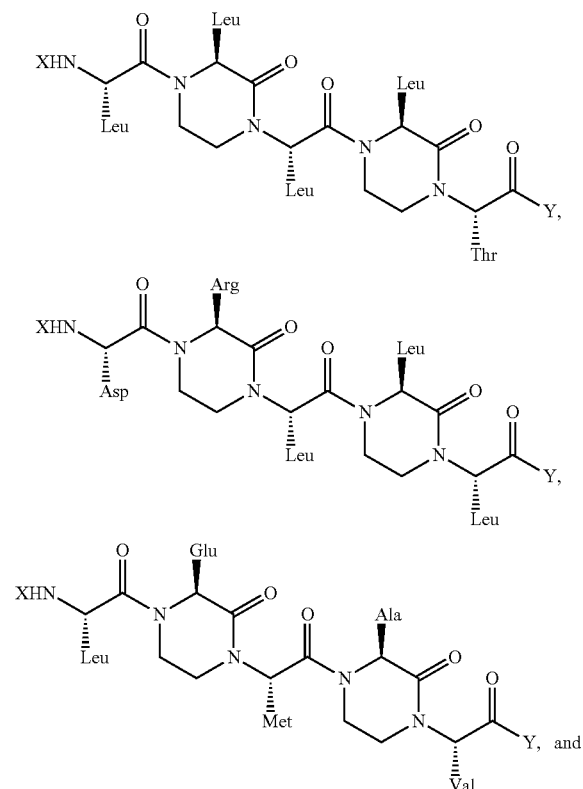
where X is H, COCH<sub>3</sub>, or any amino acid, and Y is OH, NH<sub>2</sub>, OMe, or any amino acid. Alternatively, R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, and R<sub>4</sub> can mimic the amino acid side chain of, respectively, residues i, i+4, and i+6 of the  $\alpha$ -helix. Such suitable oligooxopiperazines of Formula IB include, without limitation,

17



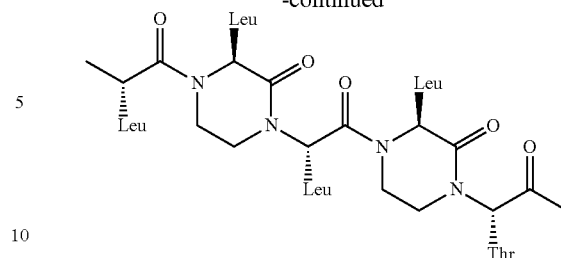
where X is H, COCH<sub>3</sub>, or any amino acid, and Y is OH, NH<sub>2</sub>, OMe, or any amino acid.

The oligooxopiperazine of Formula IC can also be designed to mimic an  $\alpha$ -helix involved in protein-protein interactions. For example, R<sub>0</sub>, R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, and R<sub>4</sub> of Formula IC can mimic the amino acid side chain of, respectively, residues i, i+2, i+3, i+4, and i+7 of the  $\alpha$ -helix. Suitable oligooxopiperazines of Formula IC that mimic an  $\alpha$ -helix involved in a protein-protein interaction include, without limitation,



18

-continued



where X is H, COCH<sub>3</sub>, or any amino acid, and Y is OH, NH<sub>2</sub>, OMe, or any amino acid.

Another aspect of the present invention relates to pharmaceutical formulations comprising any of the above described oligooxopiperazines of Formula I, including the oligooxopiperazines of Formulas IA, IB, and IC of the present invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. Acceptable pharmaceutical carriers include solutions, suspensions, emulsions, excipients, powders, or stabilizers. The carrier should be suitable for the desired mode of delivery.

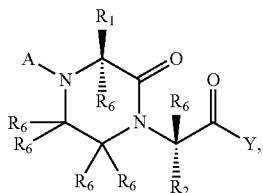
In addition, the pharmaceutical formulations of the present invention may further comprise one or more pharmaceutically acceptable diluents, adjuvants, excipients, or vehicles, such as preserving agents, fillers, disintegrating agents, wetting agents, emulsifying agents, suspending agents, sweetening agents, flavoring agents, perfuming agents, antibacterial agents, antifungal agents, lubricating agents and dispensing agents, depending on the nature of the mode of administration and dosage forms. Examples of suspending agents include ethoxylated isostearyl alcohols, polyoxyethylene sorbitol and sorbitan esters, microcrystalline cellulose, aluminum metahydroxide, bentonite, agar-agar and tragacanth, or mixtures of these substances. Prevention of the action of microorganisms can be ensured by various antibacterial and antifungal agents, for example, parabens, chlorobutanol, phenol, sorbic acid, and the like. It may also be desirable to include isotonic agents, for example sugars, sodium chloride, and the like. Prolonged absorption of the injectable pharmaceutical form can be brought about by the use of agents delaying absorption, for example, aluminum monostearate and gelatin. Examples of suitable carriers, diluents, solvents, or vehicles include water, ethanol, polyols, suitable mixtures thereof, vegetable oils (such as olive oil), and injectable organic esters such as ethyl oleate. Examples of excipients include lactose, milk sugar, sodium citrate, calcium carbonate, and dicalcium phosphate. Examples of disintegrating agents include starch, alginic acids, and certain complex silicates. Examples of lubricants include magnesium stearate, sodium lauryl sulphate, talc, as well as high molecular weight polyethylene glycols.

Another aspect of the present invention relates to a method of inhibiting activity of a protein that involves contacting the protein with an oligooxopiperazine of the present invention under conditions effective to inhibit activity of the protein. The oligooxopiperazine according to this aspect of the present invention is an oligooxopiperazine of Formula I (e.g., an oligooxopiperazine of Formula IA, IB, or IC), preferably designed to mimic an  $\alpha$ -helix involved in a protein-protein interaction as described supra.

Another aspect of the present invention relates to a method of inhibiting a protein-protein interaction that involves contacting at least one of the proteins involved in the protein-protein interaction with an oligooxopiperazine under conditions effective to inhibit the protein-protein interaction. The

19

oligooxopiperazine according to this aspect of the present invention is an oligooxopiperazine of Formula I (e.g., an oligooxopiperazine of Formula IA, IB, or IC), or, if the protein-protein interaction is mediated by a first hot spot residue and a second hot spot residue, an oligooxopiperazine Formula II:



wherein:

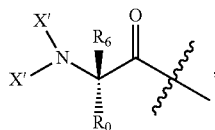
$R_1$  and  $R_2$  are independently an amino acid side chain, H,  $N(R)_2$ , OR, halogen, an alkyl, or an aryl; wherein each R is independently H, an alkyl, or an aryl;

each  $R_6$  is independently H,  $N(R)_2$ , OR, halogen, an alkyl, or an aryl; wherein each R is independently H, an alkyl, or an aryl;

A is  $X_1$  or C, wherein:

$X_1$  is H,  $COR'$ ,  $CO_2R'$ ,  $CONR'$ , an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a protecting group for protection of an amine, a targeting moiety, or a tag; wherein  $R'$  is H, an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag; and

C is a moiety of the formula



wherein:

each  $X'$  is independently H,  $COR'$ ,  $CO_2R'$ ,  $CONR'$ ,  $N(R'')_2$ , an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag; wherein:

$R'$  is H, an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag; and

each  $R''$  is independently H,  $CO_2R'$ ,  $CONR'$ , an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag;

$R_0$  is an amino acid side chain, H,  $N(R)_2$ , OR, halogen, an alkyl, or an aryl; wherein each R is independently H, an alkyl, or an aryl; and

$R_6$  is H,  $N(R)_2$ , OR, halogen, an alkyl, or an aryl; wherein each R is independently H, an alkyl, or an aryl; and

Y is  $OR'$ ,  $COR'$ ,  $N(R''')_2$ , an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a protecting group for protection of a carboxylic acid, a targeting moiety, or a tag; wherein:

$R'$  is H, an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag; and

each  $R'''$  is independently H,  $CO_2R'$ ,  $CONR'$ , an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag.

Preferably, the oligooxopiperazine is designed to mimic an  $\alpha$ -helix involved in the protein-protein interaction. Oligooxopiperazines of Formula I can be used to mimic  $\alpha$ -helices

20

containing 3-5 hot spot residues, such as the  $\alpha$ -helices identified in FIGS. 11A1-11AA2. Oligooxopiperazines of Formula II can be used to mimic  $\alpha$ -helices containing only 2 hot spot residues. For example, the first and second hot spot residues can be, respectively, residues i and i+4 of an  $\alpha$ -helix, and  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  of Formula II can mimic the amino acid side chain of, respectively, residues i and i+4 of the  $\alpha$ -helix.

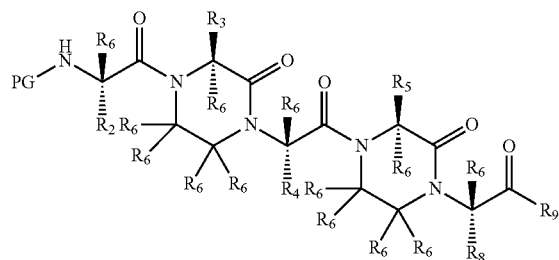
Another aspect of the present invention is directed to a method of treating a disorder in a subject, where the disorder is mediated by p53. This method involves administering to the subject a pharmaceutical composition containing an oligooxopiperazine that mimics the  $\alpha$ -helix of p53 under conditions effective to treat the disorder. In accordance with this aspect of the invention, the oligooxopiperazine is preferably an oligooxopiperazine of Formula IA, where  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_4$ , and  $R_5$  mimic the amino acid side chain of, respectively, residues i, i+4, i+6, and i+7 of a p53  $\alpha$ -helix.

In accordance with this aspect of the invention, an oligooxopiperazine of Formula IA that is suitable for treating a disorder mediated by p53 in a subject is oligooxopiperazine 38 as described in the Examples herein and shown in FIG. 10C. Oligooxopiperazines mimicking an  $\alpha$ -helix of p53 that disrupt p53 complex formation with, for example, Mdm2, would be suitable for treating cancer. Therapeutic inhibition of p53 is also suitable for the treatment of ischemia induced apoptosis, myocardial infarction, cholestasis, and a variety of neurodegenerative diseases including AID-associated neurodegeneration, stroke, Parkinson's disease, Alzheimer's disease, and Huntington's disease (see Amaral J., "The Role of p53 in Apoptosis," *Discov. Med.* 9(45):145-53 (2010), which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety).

Another aspect of the present invention is directed to methods of making oligooxopiperazines, including the oligooxopiperazines of Formulas IA, IB, and IC. The oligooxopiperazines can be synthesized via solution phase synthesis, or alternatively, via solid phase synthesis.

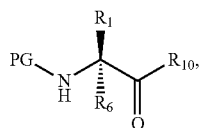
Accordingly, one aspect of the present invention is directed to a method of solid phase synthesis of the oligooxopiperazine of Formula IA. This method of synthesis involves providing a compound of Formula III:

III

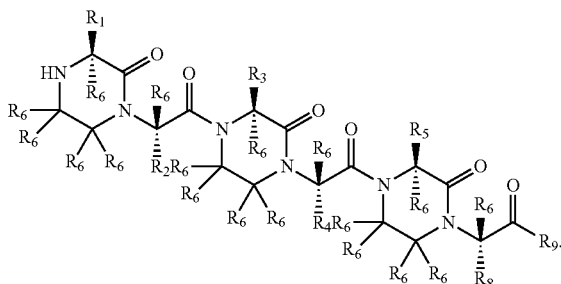


where PG is a protecting group for the protection of an amine;  $R_8$  is an amino acid side chain, H,  $N(R)_2$ , OR, halogen, an alkyl, or an aryl, where each R is independently H, an alkyl, or an aryl; and  $R_9$  is —O-Res or —NH-Res, where Res is a solid phase peptide synthesis resin. This method further involves providing a compound of Formula IV<sub>1</sub>:

21



PG is a protecting group for the protection of an amine and where  $R_{10}$  is  $-\text{OH}$  or a halide. The compound of Formula III is reacted with a first alkylating agent and the compound of Formula  $\text{IV}_1$  under conditions effective to produce a compound of Formula V:



If necessary,  $-\text{CR}_6\text{R}_8-\text{CO}-\text{R}_9$  in the compound of Formula V can be converted to E of Formula IA using standard methods known in the art. In addition, if necessary the N-terminal hydrogen in the compound of Formula V can be converted to  $\text{X}_1$  of Formula IA. As will be appreciated by one of skill in the art, according to this and all aspects of the present invention that call for converting a first moiety to a second moiety, said converting can be carried out, for example, by chemically transforming the first moiety to the second moiety or by entirely replacing the first moiety with the second moiety.

This and other synthesis methods described herein include the use of individual amino acid residues. Typically, individual amino acid residues are obtained protected at the N-terminal and unprotected at the C-terminal. The C-terminal can then be protected using standard methods known in the art (see e.g., THEODORA W. GREENE & PETER G. M. WUTS, PROTECTIVE GROUPS IN ORGANIC SYNTHESIS 372-450 and 494-615 (1999), which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety). If desired, the N-terminal protecting group in the amino acid residue can be replaced with a different amino protecting group for use in these methods.

In accordance with this and subsequent solid phase synthesis embodiments of the invention, solid phase peptide synthesis resins suitable for use include, without limitation, polystyrene resins, polyamide resins, PEG hybrid polystyrene resins, and PEG-based resins as described in Fluka Chemie GmbH, "Resins for Solid-Phase Peptide Synthesis," *Chem-Files* 3(4):5-6 (2003), which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety.

In this and all synthesis methods described herein, suitable protecting groups for the protection of an amine include any of those described supra. Exemplary protecting groups include Boc, Cbz, Ns, and Fmoc. Likewise, in all synthesis

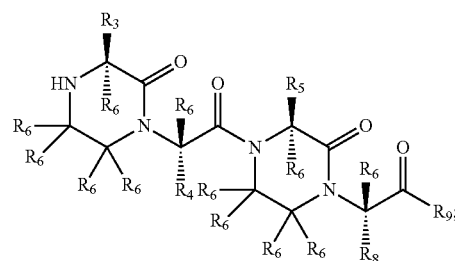
22

methods described herein, suitable protecting groups for the protection of a carboxylic acid include any of those described supra.

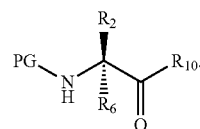
In accordance with this and all aspects of the present invention, suitable halides include Br, Cl, and F. Preferably, the halide is Br.

In all the synthesis methods described herein involving the use of an alkylating agent, suitable alkylating agents include those selected from the group consisting of  $\text{X}-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}=\text{CH}_2$ ,  $\text{X}-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}(\text{OR}_{11})_2$ ,  $\text{X}-(\text{CH}_2)_2-\text{X}$  and  $\text{X}-(\text{CH}_2)_2-\text{OH}$  wherein each X is independently a leaving group and each  $\text{R}_{11}$  is independently an alkyl (e.g., halogens, OMs, or OTs). Suitable methods of using the above alkylating agents are depicted in FIGS. 1A-1H and are described infra. Where more than one alkylating step is called for, the alkylating agent for each step can be the same or different.

In accordance with the above method of making the oligo-xopiperazine of Formula IA, the compound of Formula III can be provided by providing a compound of Formula VI:

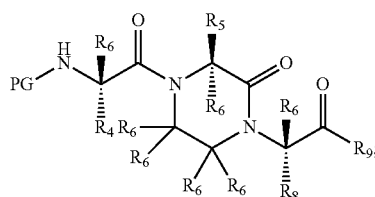


and a compound of Formula  $\text{IV}_2$ :



The compound of Formula VI is reacted with the compound of Formula  $\text{IV}_2$  under conditions effective to produce a compound of Formula III using methods that will be apparent to one of ordinary skill in the art.

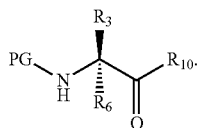
The compound of Formula VI above can be provided by providing a compound of Formula VII:





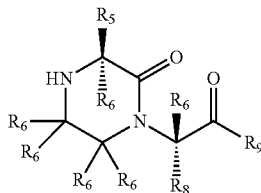
**23**

and a compound of Formula IV<sub>3</sub>:

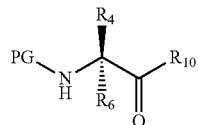


The compound of Formula VII is reacted with a second alkylating agent and the compound of Formula IV<sub>3</sub> under conditions effective to produce a compound of Formula VI using methods that will be apparent to one of ordinary skill in the art.

The compound of Formula VII above can be provided by providing and reacting a compound of Formula VIII:

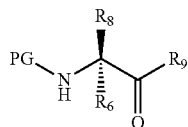


and a compound of Formula IV<sub>4</sub>:

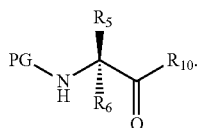


under conditions effective to produce a compound of Formula VII using methods that will be apparent to one of ordinary skill in the art.

The compound of Formula VIII above can be provided by providing a compound of Formula IX:



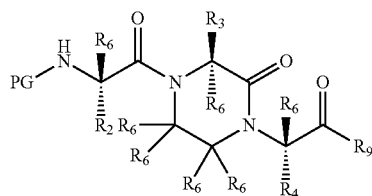
and a compound of Formula IV<sub>5</sub>:



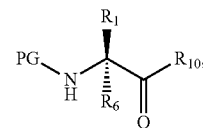
The compound of Formula IX is reacted with a third alkylating agent and the compound of Formula IV<sub>5</sub> under conditions effective to produce a compound of Formula VIII using methods that will be apparent to one of ordinary skill in the art.

**24**

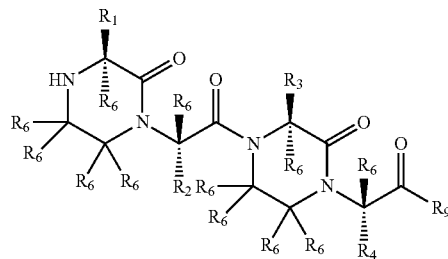
Another aspect of the present invention is directed to the solid phase synthesis of the oligooxopiperazines of Formula IB and IC. This method of synthesis involves providing a compound of Formula VII':



where PG is a protecting group for the protection of an amine, and R<sub>9</sub> is —O-Res or —NH-Res. The method further involves providing a compound of Formula IV<sub>1</sub>:

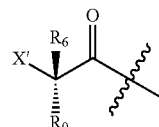


where PG is a protecting group for the protection of an amine and R<sub>10</sub> is —OH or a halide. The compound of Formula VII' is reacted with a first alkylating agent and the compound of Formula IV<sub>1</sub> under conditions effective to produce a compound of Formula VI':



using methods that will be apparent to one of ordinary skill in the art.

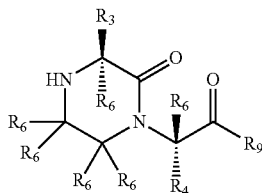
If necessary, —R<sub>9</sub> of Formula VI' can be converted to Y using standard methods known in the art. Further, when synthesizing an oligooxopiperazine of Formula 1B, if necessary, the N-terminal hydrogen in the compound of Formula VI' can be converted to X<sub>1</sub> using standard methods known in the art; when synthesizing an oligooxopiperazine of Formula IC, the N-terminal hydrogen in the compound of Formula VI' can be converted to a moiety of formula



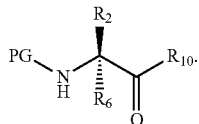
using standard methods.

25

In accordance with the above method of making the oligooxopiperazines of Formulas IB and IC, the compound of Formula VII' can be provided by providing a compound of Formula VIII':

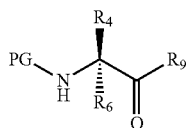


and providing a compound of Formula IV<sub>2</sub>:

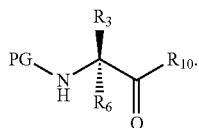


The compound of Formula VIII' is reacted with the compound of Formula IV<sub>2</sub> under conditions effective to produce a compound of Formula VII' using methods that will be apparent to one of ordinary skill in the art.

A compound of Formula VIII' can be provided by providing a compound of Formula IX':



and providing a compound of Formula IV<sub>3</sub>:

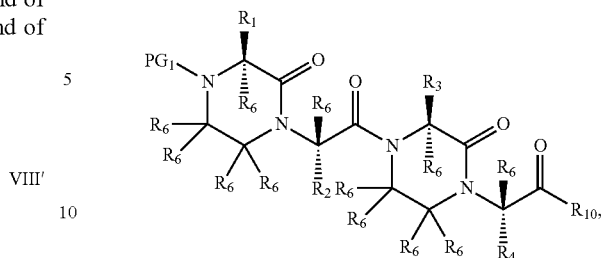


The compound of Formula IX' is reacted with a second alkylating agent and the compound of Formula IV<sub>3</sub> under conditions effective to produce a compound of Formula VIII' using methods that will be apparent to one of ordinary skill in the art.

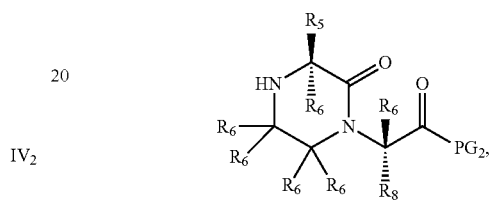
Another aspect of the present invention is directed to a method of solution phase synthesis of the oligooxopiperazines of Formula IA. This method of synthesis involves providing a compound of Formula X:

26

X

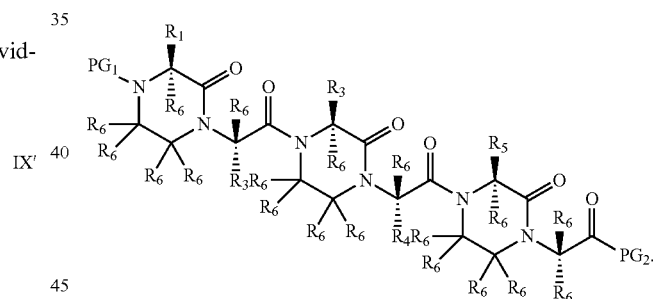


where PG<sub>1</sub> is a protecting group for the protection of an amine and R<sub>10</sub> is —OH or a halide, and providing a compound of Formula XI<sub>5/8</sub>:

XI<sub>5/8</sub>

where PG<sub>2</sub> is a protecting group for the protection of a carboxylic acid; and R<sub>8</sub> is an amino acid side chain, H, N(R)<sub>2</sub>, OR, halogen, an alkyl, or an aryl, where each R is independently H, an alkyl, or an aryl. The compound of Formula X is reacted with the compound of Formula XI<sub>5/8</sub> under conditions effective to produce a compound of Formula XII:

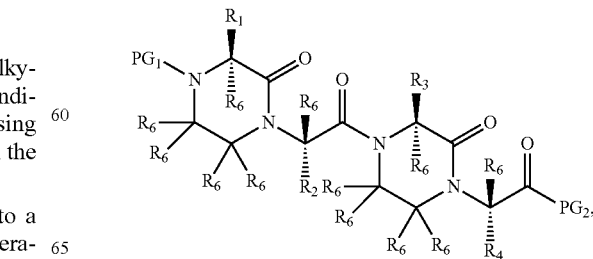
XII



If necessary, —CR<sub>6</sub>R<sub>8</sub>—CO—PG<sub>2</sub> in the compound of Formula XII can be converted to E of Formula IA using standard methods known in the art. Additionally, if necessary PG<sub>1</sub> in the compound of Formula XII can be converted to X<sub>1</sub> of Formula IA using standard methods known in the art.

The compound of Formula X above can be provided by providing a compound of Formula X':

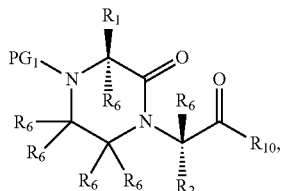
X'



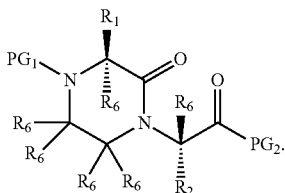
27

and converting PG<sub>1</sub> of Formula X' to hydrogen and converting PG<sub>2</sub> of Formula X' to R<sub>10</sub>. Methods for removing protecting groups are well known in the art (see e.g., THEODORA W. GREENE & PETER G. M. WUTS, PROTECTIVE GROUPS IN ORGANIC SYNTHESIS 372-450 and 494-615 (1999), which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety).

The compound of Formula X' above can be provided by providing a compound of Formula XIII:

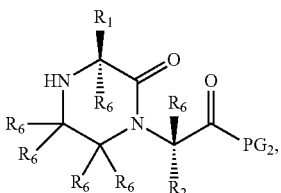


and providing a compound of Formula XI<sub>3/4</sub>:



The compound of Formula XIII is reacted with the compound of Formula XI<sub>3/4</sub> under conditions effective to produce a compound of Formula X' using methods that will be apparent to one of ordinary skill in the art.

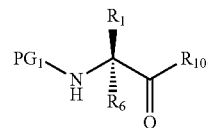
The compound of Formula XIII above can be provided by providing a compound of Formula XI<sub>1/2</sub>:



and reacting it with a protecting group under conditions effective to produce a compound of Formula XIII using methods that will be apparent to one of ordinary skill in the art. Suitable methods for adding protecting groups are well known in the art (see e.g., THEODORA W. GREENE & PETER G. M. WUTS, PROTECTIVE GROUPS IN ORGANIC SYNTHESIS 372-450 and 494-615 (1999), which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety).

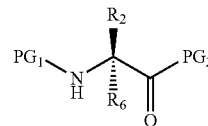
The compound of Formula XI<sub>1/2</sub> can be provided by providing a compound of Formula XIV:

28



XIV

and providing a compound of Formula XV:

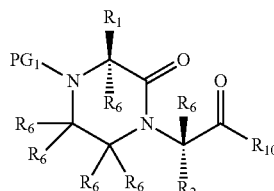


XV

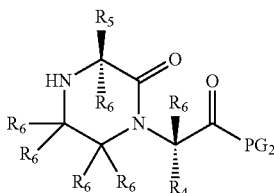
The compound of Formula XIV is reacted with an alkylating agent and the compound of Formula XV under conditions effective to produce a compound of Formula XI<sub>1/2</sub>.

Another aspect of the present invention is directed to the solution phase synthesis of the oligoxopiperazines of Formula IB and IC. This method of synthesis involves providing a compound of Formula XIII:

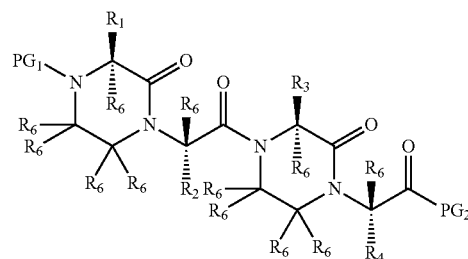
XIII



where PG<sub>1</sub> is a protecting group for the protection of an amine and R<sub>10</sub> is —OH or a halide. Suitable methods of making the compound of Formula XIII are described supra. A compound of Formula XI<sub>3/4</sub>:

XI<sub>3/4</sub>

where PG<sub>2</sub> is a protecting group for the protection of a carboxylic acid, is also provided. The compound of Formula XIII is reacted with the compound of Formula XI<sub>3/4</sub> under conditions effective to produce a compound of Formula X':

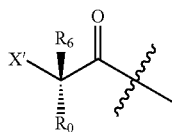


X'

If necessary, PG<sub>2</sub> in the compound of Formula X' can be converted to Y using standard methods known in the art.

29

Further, when synthesizing the oligooxopiperazine of Formula IB, if necessary, PG<sub>1</sub> in the compound of Formula X' can be converted to X<sub>1</sub> using standard methods; when synthesizing the oligooxopiperazine of Formula IC, PG<sub>1</sub> in the compound of Formula X' can be converted to a moiety of formula



using standard methods.

The above described solid phase and solution phase methods of oligooxopiperazine synthesis sometimes call for reacting compounds with an alkylating agent. The alkylating agent is used to facilitate coupling and cyclization of the oligooxopiperazine. Suitable methods of coupling and cyclization using the exemplary alkylating agents disclosed herein include the methods shown in FIGS. 1A-1H.

In particular, FIGS. 1A-1B depict coupling and cyclization using X—CH<sub>2</sub>—CH=CH as the alkylating agent (alkylating agent A) in solid phase (Sd; left) and solution phase (Sn; right) methods of synthesis. Step A involves the alkylation of the amino acid residue (1<sub>ASd</sub> or 1<sub>ASn</sub>). PG<sub>3</sub>, which is a protecting group for the protection of an amine, allows the alkylating agent to react with the hydrogen on the amine. Ns is a preferred protecting group for this purpose. PG<sub>3</sub> can then be replaced with hydrogen to facilitate coupling with another residue. Typically, a mild base is used during alkylation to facilitate hydrogen removal. Suitable bases include triethylamine, N,N-diisopropylethylamine, 1,8-Diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene (DBU), 2,4,6-trimethylpyridine, potassium carbonate, and cesium carbonate.

Step B involves the coupling of a second amino acid residue (2<sub>ASd</sub> or 2<sub>ASn</sub>) to the alkylated amino acid residue (1'<sub>ASd</sub> or 1'<sub>ASn</sub>). In Step C, the coupled amino acid residues (3<sub>ASd</sub> or 3<sub>ASn</sub>) are cyclized upon the simultaneous or sequential addition of an oxidizing agent, an acid, and a hydride donor. The oxidizing agent, preferably ozone, converts the allyl to an aldehyde. The acid is one that removes the protecting group to provide for cyclization with the aldehyde. Suitable acids include TFA, HCl, HBr, HCOOH, and CH<sub>3</sub>COOH. The hydride donor ensures that the cyclization reaction takes place in excess hydrogen so the resulting ring is saturated. Suitable hydride donors include triethylsilane and NaBH<sub>3</sub>CN.

FIGS. 1C-1D depict coupling and cyclization using X—CH<sub>2</sub>—CH(OR<sub>11</sub>)<sub>2</sub> as the alkylating agent (alkylating agent B) in solid phase (Sd; left) and solution phase (Sn; right) methods of synthesis. These steps are similar to the steps of coupling and cyclization using alkylating agent A described above. Step A involves the alkylation of the amino acid residue (1<sub>BSd</sub> or 1<sub>BSn</sub>). As in FIGS. 1A-1B, PG<sub>3</sub>, which is a protecting group for the protection of an amine, allows the alkylating agent to react with the hydrogen on the amine. Ns is a preferred protecting group for this purpose. PG<sub>3</sub> can then be replaced with hydrogen to facilitate coupling with another residue. Typically, a mild base is used during alkylation to facilitate hydrogen removal. Suitable bases include those described supra.

Step B in FIG. 1C involves the coupling of a second amino acid residue (2<sub>BSd</sub> or 2<sub>BSn</sub>) to the alkylated amino acid residue (1'<sub>BSd</sub> or 1'<sub>BSn</sub>). In step C, the coupled amino acid residues (3<sub>BSd</sub> or 3<sub>BSn</sub>) are cyclized upon the simultaneous or sequen-

30

tial addition of an acid and a hydride donor. The acid is one that removes the protecting group to provide for cyclization with the aldehyde. Suitable acids include TFA, HCl, HBr, HCOOH, and CH<sub>3</sub>COOH. The hydride donor ensures that the cyclization reaction takes place in excess hydrogen so the resulting ring is saturated. Suitable hydride donors include triethylsilane and NaBH<sub>3</sub>CN.

FIGS. 1E-1F and 1G-1H depict coupling and cyclization using X—(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>—X (alkylating agent C) or X—(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>—OH (alkylating agent D), respectively, in solid phase (Sd; left) and solution phase (Sn; right) methods of synthesis. Using either agent C or D, step A involves the coupling of two amino acid residues (1<sub>CSd/CSn</sub>+2<sub>CSd/CSn</sub>→3<sub>CSd/CSn</sub>; 1<sub>DSd/DSn</sub>+2<sub>DSd/DSn</sub>→3<sub>DSd/DSn</sub>). Similar to the previous methods, PG<sub>3</sub> allows the alkylating agent to react with the hydrogen on the amine during alkylation. Ns is preferred. PG<sub>3</sub> can be present as PG in compound 2<sub>CSd</sub> or PG<sub>1</sub> in compound 2<sub>CSn</sub>, or can be added after coupling.

Step B involves the alkylation of one of the coupled amino acid residues (3<sub>CSd/CSn</sub> or 3<sub>DSd/DSn</sub>). Typically, a mild base is used during alkylation to facilitate hydrogen removal. Suitable bases include triethylamine, N,N-diisopropylethylamine, 1,8-Diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene (DBU), 2,4,6-trimethylpyridine, potassium carbonate, and cesium carbonate. In Step C, the alkylated coupled amino acid residues (3'<sub>CSd/CSn</sub> or 3'<sub>DSd/DSn</sub>) are cyclized upon the addition of a base. Suitable bases include triethylamine, N,N-diisopropylethylamine, 1,8-Diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene (DBU), 2,4,6-trimethylpyridine, potassium carbonate, and cesium carbonate.

The present invention may be further illustrated by reference to the following examples.

## EXAMPLES

### Example 1

#### Materials and Reagents

Commercial-grade reagents and solvents were used without further purification except as indicated. All reactions were stirred magnetically; moisture-sensitive reactions were performed under nitrogen in flame-dried glassware. Unless indicated, all reactions were performed at 25° C. Thin-layer chromatography (TLC), using ethyl acetate: hexane, diethyl ether: ethyl acetate, diethyl ether: hexane, DCM: methanol as solvent systems, was used to monitor reactions. Visualization was accomplished by either ultraviolet light or immersing the plate in 1% aqueous solution of potassium permanganate followed by heating. Flash chromatography with silica gel was performed following the conditions described by Still et al., *J. Org. Chem.* 43, 2923-2925 (1978), which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. Solvents were removed by rotary evaporation under reduced pressure. Where appropriate, the residue was further dried using vacuum. One-dimensional Proton (400 MHz) and carbon (100 MHz) NMR spectra were obtained on a Bruker AV-400 spectrometer. Two-dimensional <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectra were obtained on a Bruker AV-600 (600 MHz) spectrometer. Proton chemical shifts are reported as values relative to tetramethylsilane (0.00 ppm) or the particular solvent used in the experiment. Carbon chemical shifts are reported as values relative to the solvent used in the experiment (CDCl<sub>3</sub>; 77.0 ppm). Data is reported as follows: chemical shift, multiplicity (s=singlet, d=doublet, t=triplet, q=quartet, m=multiplet, dd=doublet of doublet, ddt=doublet of doublet of triplet, and br=broad), coupling constant, and integration. The following

## 31

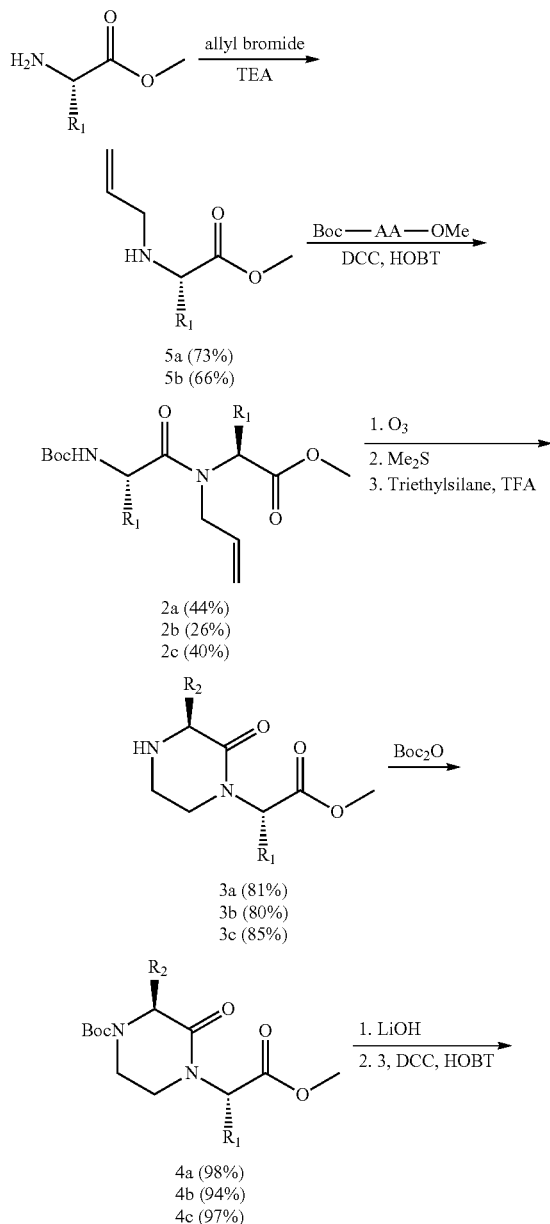
abbreviations are used in the examples described infra:  
DCM=dichloromethane, THF=tetrahydrofuran, DIPEA=N,  
Ndiisopropylethylamine, TEA=triethylamine,  
TFA=trifluoroacetic acid, HOBt=hydroxybenzotriazole,  
DCC=N,N'-dicyclohexylcarbodiimide.

## Example 2

## Synthesis of Oligooxopiperazine 1a

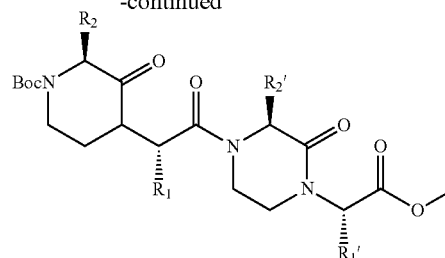
A schematic of oligooxopiperazine 1a synthesis via the reductive amination route (Tong et al., *J. Org. Chem.* 65:2484-2493 (2000), which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety), is shown in Scheme 1 below.

Scheme 1



## 32

-continued



1a (73%)  
1b (70%)  
1c (71%)

a:  $R_1 = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)_2$ ,  $R_2 = \text{CH}_3$   
 $R_1' = \text{CH}_2\text{Ph}$ ,  $R_2' = (\text{CH}_2)_4\text{NHCbz}$   
 b:  $R_1 = \text{CH}_2\text{Ph}$ ,  $R_2 = (\text{CH}_2)_4\text{NHCbz}$   
 $R_1' = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)_2$ ,  $R_2' = \text{CH}_3$   
 c:  $R_1 = R_2 = R_1' = R_2' = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)_2$

The synthesis of (S)—N-Allyl-Leu-OMe (5a) was carried out as follows. Allyl bromide (137.0 mmol, 11.6 mL) was added to a solution of H-Leu-OMe (55.0 mmol, 10.0 g), DMF (120 mL) and TEA (192.0 mmol, 26.5 mL) at 0° C. The resulting mixture was warmed to 25° C. and stirred for 48 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with water (250 mL) and extracted with diethyl ether (3×, 250 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate and saturated brine, dried with  $\text{MgSO}_4$  and concentrated under vacuum. The residue was purified by column chromatography (15% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford compound 5a as a light yellow oil (7.4 g, 73%).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) 5.88 (ddt,  $J=17.1, 10.2, 6.1$  Hz, 1H), 5.19 (dd,  $J=17.1, 1.5$  Hz, 1H), 5.09 (dd,  $J=10.2, 1.5$  Hz, 1H), 3.65 (s, 3H), 3.25 (t,  $J=7.4$  Hz, 1H), 3.15 (ddt,  $J=6.2, 1.4$  Hz, 1H), 2.96 (ddt,  $J=6.2, 1.4$  Hz, 1H), 1.72 (m, 1H), 1.42 (t,  $J=6.7$  Hz, 2H), 0.88 (d,  $J=6.6$  Hz, 3H), 0.78 (d,  $J=6.7$  Hz, 3H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) 176.4, 136.3, 116.4, 59.0, 51.5, 50.7, 42.8, 24.9, 22.6, 22.3; HRMS  $m/z$  for  $\text{C}_{10}\text{H}_{19}\text{NO}_2$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$ , calcd 186.1494, found 186.1486.

The synthesis of Boc-Ala-N(allyl)-Leu-OMe (2a) was carried out as follows. A solution of Boc-Ala-OH (80.0 mmol, 15.1 g), HOBt (80.0 mmol, 10.8 g) and DCC (80.0 mmol, 16.5 g) in DMF (200 mL) was stirred at 25° C. After 15 min, a solution of 5a (40.0 mmol, 7.4 g) in DMF (5 mL) was added, and the resulting mixture heated at reflux overnight. The reaction mixture was cooled to 25° C., diluted with 400 mL of water and extracted with diethyl ether (250 mL, 3×). The combined organic layers were sequentially washed with 1M NaOH (250 mL, 3×), water (250 mL, 3×), 1M HCl (250 mL, 3×), and saturated brine (250 mL), dried with anhydrous  $\text{MgSO}_4$  and concentrated under vacuum. The residue was purified by column chromatography using 20% ethyl acetate in hexane. The purified product yielded compound 2a as a yellow oil (6.2 g, 44%).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) 5.90-5.80 (m, 1H), 5.25-5.15 (m, 2H), 5.04 (q,  $J=5.2$  Hz, 1H), 4.55 (t,  $J=7.3$  Hz, 1H), 3.94 (d,  $J=5.3$  Hz, 2H), 3.62 (s, 3H), 1.73-1.60 (m, 2H), 1.60-1.50 (m, 1H), 1.45 (s, 9H), 1.21 (d,  $J=6.8$  Hz, 3H), 0.84 (d,  $J=7.9$  Hz, 3H), 0.78 (d,  $J=6.7$  Hz, 3H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) 174.4, 172.2, 155.1, 134.2, 117.7, 79.6, 55.5, 52.1, 48.4, 46.7, 37.7, 28.3, 24.7, 22.9, 21.8, 19.0; HRMS  $m/z$  for  $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{32}\text{N}_2\text{O}_5$   $[\text{M}+\text{Na}]^+$ , calcd 379.2209, found 379.2210.

The synthesis of (AlaLeu)Oxopiperazine methyl ester (3a) was carried out as follows. Ozonolysis was bubbled into a solution of 2a (17.4 mmol, 6.21 g) in anhydrous methanol (200 mL) at

## 33

−78° C. and ambient pressure. The reaction mixture turned light blue after 2 h. After an additional 30 min, nitrogen was bubbled into the solution until the blue color disappeared. Dimethyl sulfide (61.0 mmol, 4.5 g) was added and the mixture was stirred at room temperature. After 16 h, the mixture was concentrated under vacuum, and the residue (6.2 g) was dissolved in DCM (125 mL), and triethylsilane (34.6 mmol, 5.5 mL) and TFA (260.0 mmol, 19.3 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred for 24 h at 25° C. and then concentrated under vacuum. The residue was redissolved in DCM (60 mL) and TEA (60 mL) at 0° C. and stirred at 25° C. After one hour, the solvent was concentrated under vacuum. The residue was dissolved in DCM and the organic layer was washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate. The aqueous layer was washed 3× with DCM. The residue was purified by column chromatography (95% diethyl ether 5% methanol and 0.1% TEA) to obtain compound 3a as a colorless oil (2.6 g, 81%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 5.20 (t, J=8.2 Hz, 1H), 3.68 (s, 3H), 3.53 (q, J=6.8 Hz, 1H), 3.28-3.20 (m, 2H), 3.10-3.02 (m, 2H), 1.63 (t, J=7.5 Hz, 2H), 1.52-1.46 (septet, J=7.8 Hz, 1H), 1.32 (d, J=6.9 Hz, 3H), 0.88 (d, J=6.7 Hz, 3H), 0.78 (d, J=6.5 Hz, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 172.3, 171.4, 55.4, 53.8, 52.2, 44.9, 42.2, 36.7, 24.9, 23.2, 21.3, 18.99; HRMS m/z for C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>22</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>[M+Na]<sup>+</sup>, calcd 265.1528, found 265.1523.

The synthesis of Boc-(AlaLeu)oxopiperazine-methyl ester (4a) was carried out as follows. To a solution of 3a (6.6 mmol, 1.6 g) in DCM (22 mL) at 0° C. was added 4-methylmorpholine (10.0 mmol, 1.1 mL) and di-tert-butyl dicarbonate (16.6 mmol, 3.6 g) in 50 mL of DCM. The mixture was allowed to warm to 25° C. and then heated at reflux. After 6 h, the mixture was concentrated and the residue purified by column chromatography (40% hexane in diethyl ether) to yield 2.2 g (98%) of compound 4a as a colorless oil. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 5.21 (q, J=5.72 Hz, 1H), 4.51 (br, 1H), 3.89 (br, 1H), 3.64 (s, 3H), 3.46-3.35 (m, 1H), 3.26 (br, 1H), 3.16-3.11 (m, 1H), 1.73-1.60 (m, 2H), 1.45 (br, 1H), 0.41 (s, 9H), 1.3 (d, J=6.9 Hz, 3H), 0.88 (d, J=6.7 Hz, 3H), 0.78 (d, J=6.8 Hz, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 172.2, 168.0, 151.3, 78.3, 52.1, 40.3, 34.2, 25.8, 22.5, 20.6, 18.8, 15.5; HRMS m/z for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>30</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>[M+Na]<sup>+</sup>, calcd 365.2052, found 365.2049.

The synthesis of oxopiperazine dimer (1a) was carried out as follows. To solution of 4a (6.5 mmol, 2.2 g) in THF/MeOH/H<sub>2</sub>O (12:4:1, total volume of 120 mL) at 0° C. was added lithium hydroxide monohydrate (16.3 mmol, 0.7 g). The mixture was stirred for 2 h at 0° C. and then acidified to pH 3 with saturated aqueous sodium bisulfate. The mixture was concentrated and the residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate and washed with brine (2:1). The aqueous layer was extracted 3× with ethyl acetate, the combined organic layers were dried with anhydrous sodium sulfate, and concentrated under vacuum to yield 2.2 g of product. The residue was used in the next step without further purification.

A portion of the residue from above (1.3 mmol, 0.40 g), HOBt (2.6 mmol, 0.40 g) and DCC (1.3 mmol, 0.30 g) were dissolved in 50 mL of DMF. The reaction mixture was stirred for 15 min at room temperature followed by the addition of 3b (0.6 mmol, 0.3 g) in DMF (5 mL). The reaction mixture was heated at 55° C. for 48 h. Then, the reaction mixture was cooled to 25° C. and diluted with 100 mL of water and extracted with diethyl ether (100 mL, 3×). The combined organic layers were washed sequentially with 1M NaOH (50 mL, 3×), water (50 mL), 1M HCl (50 mL, 3×), and brine (50 mL). The solution was dried with anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated under vacuum. The residue was purified by column chromatography with 20% ethyl acetate in hexane to yield compound 1a as a yellow oil (0.2 g, 73%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400

## 34

MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 7.29-7.08 (m, 10H), 5.31 (t, J=7.2 Hz, 1H), 5.25-5.15 (m, 1H), 5.03 (s, 2H), 4.65 (t, J=7.0 Hz, 1H), 4.46 (br, 1H), 3.77-3.72 (m, 2H), 3.69 (s, 3H), 3.38-3.33 (m, 2H), 3.31-3.15 (m, 4.5H), 3.15-2.92 (m, 3.5H), 1.50 (t, J=7.1 Hz, 2H), 1.38 (s, 9H), 1.34 (d, J=7.0 Hz, 3H), 1.34-1.15 (m, 5H), 1.02-0.93 (m, 2H), 0.87 (d, J=6.6 Hz, 3H), 0.83 (d, J=6.6 Hz, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 168.0, 167.2, 166.1, 166.0, 153.9, 151.1, 134.2, 133.6, 126.3, 126.2, 126.0, 125.6, 124.6, 113.4, 76.4, 64.1, 54.9, 53.3, 50.8, 50.0, 47.2, 41.1, 39.0, 38.3, 38.2, 35.3, 34.9, 32.0, 29.2, 25.8, 22.3, 20.4, 20.2, 19.8, 15.6; HRMS m/z for C<sub>42</sub>H<sub>59</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>9</sub>[M+Na]<sup>+</sup>, calcd 800.4210, found 800.4248.

## Example 3

## Synthesis of Oligooxopiperazine 1b

The synthesis of oligooxopiperazine dimer 1b of the present invention is illustrated in Scheme 1 above.

The synthesis of (S)—N-allyl-Phe-OMe (5b) was carried out as follows. Allyl bromide (140.0 mmol, 9.8 mL) was added to a solution of H-Phe-OMe (46.0 mmol, 10.0 g), DMF (130 mL) and TEA (164.0 mmol, 22.6 mL) at 0° C., and the reaction mixture was warmed to 25° C. After 48 h, the reaction mixture was diluted with 250 mL of water and extracted with diethyl ether (200 mL, 3×). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate and saturated brine, dried with MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated under vacuum. The residue was purified with column chromatography (15% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford compound 5b as a light yellow oil 6.7 g (66%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 7.32-7.16 (m, 5H), 5.83 (ddt, J=17.1, 10.2, 6.1 Hz, 1H), 5.14 (dd, J=17.1, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 5.09 (dd, J=10.2, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 3.64 (s, 3H), 3.56 (t, J=6.8 Hz, 1H), 3.26 (ddt, J=6.8, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 3.15 (ddt, J=6.8, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 2.96 (d, J=6.9 Hz, 2H), 1.59 (br, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 175.0, 137.2, 136.0, 129.2, 128.4, 126.8, 116.5, 62.0, 51.6, 50.6, 39.7; HRMS m/z for C<sub>13</sub>H<sub>17</sub>NO<sub>2</sub>[M+H]<sup>+</sup>, calcd 220.1338, found 220.1344.

The synthesis of Boc-Lys(Z)—N(allyl)-Phe-OMe (2b) was carried out as follows. A solution of Boc-Lys(Z)—OH (29.7 mmol, 11.3 g), HOBt (29.7 mmol, 4.0 g) and DCC (29.7 mmol, 6.1 g) in 200 mL of DMF was stirred at 25° C. After 15 min, a solution of 5b (22.8 mmol, 5.0 g) in DMF (5 mL) was added. The mixture was heated at 55° C. After 48 h, the mixture was cooled to 25° C., diluted with 400 mL of water and extracted with diethyl ether (300 mL, 3×). The combined organic layers were sequentially washed with 1M NaOH (400 mL, 3×), water (400 mL), 1M HCl (400 mL, 3×), and brine (400 mL). The organic layer was dried with MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated under vacuum. The residue was purified by column chromatography using 20% ethyl acetate in hexane. The purified product yielded compound 2b as a yellow oil (3.5 g, 26%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 7.37-7.14 (m, 10H), 5.63-5.53 (m, 1H), 5.22-5.08 (m, 4H), 5.07 (s, 2H), 5.01 (br, 1H), 4.47-4.39 (m, 2H), 3.91-3.81 (br, 1H), 3.69 (s, 3H), 3.50-3.31 (m, 2H), 3.21-3.09 (m, 2H), 1.77 (br, 2H), 1.57-1.48 (m, 4H), 1.41 (s, 9H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 170.8, 168.9, 154.5, 153.6, 135.7, 134.7, 131.2, 127.6, 127.4, 126.9, 126.6, 126.3, 126.2, 125.0, 116.8, 114.5, 77.8, 64.7, 58.7, 50.4, 49.4, 48.3, 38.9, 32.9, 31.3, 27.4, 26.4, 20.6. HRMS m/z for C<sub>32</sub>H<sub>43</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>7</sub>[M+Na]<sup>+</sup>, calcd 604.2999, found 604.3005.

The synthesis of (Lys<sup>c</sup>Phe)Oxopiperazine-methylester (3b) was carried out as follows. Ozone was bubbled through a solution of 2b (3.3 mmol, 1.9 g) in anhydrous methanol (12 mL) at −78° C. and ambient pressure. The reaction mixture turned light blue after 2 h. After an additional 30 min, nitrogen

## 35

was bubbled through until the blue color disappeared. Dimethyl sulfide (11.6 mmol, 0.9 mL) was added to the mixture and the reaction was stirred for 12 h at 25° C. The reaction mixture was concentrated under vacuum, and the residue (1.9 g) was redissolved in 23.7 mL of DCM, and triethylsilane (6.7 mmol, 1.1 mL) and TFA (49.9 mmol, 3.7 mL) were added. The mixture was stirred for 24 h at 25° C. and then concentrated under vacuum. The residue was dissolved in DCM (12 mL) and TEA (12 mL) at 0° C. and stirred for 1 h at 25° C. The solution was re-concentrated under vacuum and the residue dissolved in DCM (200 mL). The DCM solution was washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (150 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (150 mL). The organic layers were combined, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated. The residue was purified with column chromatography (95% diethyl ether, 5% methanol and 0.1% of TEA) to obtain compound 3b as a colorless oil (0.9 g, 80%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 7.26-7.09 (m, 10H), 5.07-5.03 (m, 1H), 5.00 (s, 2H), 4.84 (br, 1H), 3.64 (s, 3H), 3.45-3.26 (m, 2H), 3.26-3.21 (m, 1H), 3.19-3.17 (m, 3H), 3.03-2.99 (m, 2H), 2.96-2.86 (m, 1H), 1.58-1.45 (m, 3H), 1.34-1.31 (m, 2H), 1.16-0.95 (br, 2H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 170.0, 169.5, 155.4, 135.9, 135.7, 127.8, 127.7, 127.5, 127.4, 127.1, 127.0, 125.8, 65.5, 58.0, 57.2, 51.3, 45.6, 40.8, 39.6, 33.1, 30.7, 28.6, 21.1; HRMS m/z for C<sub>26</sub>H<sub>33</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>5</sub> [M+H]<sup>+</sup>, calcd 468.2498, found 468.2500.

The synthesis of Boc-Oxopiperazine-methylester (4b) was carried out as follows. To a solution of 3b (3.2 mmol, 1.5 g) in 11.7 mL of DCM at 0° C. was added 4-methylmorpholine (4.8 mmol, 0.5 mL) and di-tert-butyl dicarbonate (8.0 mmol, 1.8 g) in 24 mL of DCM. The mixture was allowed to warm to 25° C. and then heated at reflux for 6 h. The mixture was concentrated and the residue was purified by column chromatography (40% hexane in diethyl ether) to yield 1.7 g (94%) of compound 5c as a colorless oil. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 7.41-7.08 (m, 10H), 5.30-5.26 (m, 1H), 5.02 (s, 2H), 4.74 (br, 1H), 4.32 (br, 1H), 3.68 (s, 3H), 3.35-3.29 (m, 1H), 3.16-3.08 (m, 1H), 3.07-2.93 (m, 5H), 1.45-1.29 (m, 5H), 1.34 (s, 9H), 1.13-0.93 (br, 2H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 170.7, 168.9, 156.4, 153.9, 136.7, 136.4, 128.9, 128.6, 128.5, 128.1, 128.0, 127.0, 80.6, 66.6, 57.2, 52.5, 43.3, 40.8, 34.4, 32.2, 28.3, 22.8; HRMS m/z for C<sub>31</sub>H<sub>41</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>7</sub> [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>, calcd 590.2842, found 590.2845.

The synthesis of oxopiperazine dimer (1b) was carried out as follows. Lithium hydroxide monohydrate (4.4 mmol, 0.2 g) was added to solution of 4b (1.8 mmol, 1 g) in 12:4:1 THF/MeOH/H<sub>2</sub>O (32 mL) at 0° C. The reaction mixture was stirred for 2 h at 0° C. and then acidified to pH 3 with saturated aqueous sodium bisulfate. The reaction mixture was concentrated and the residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate (15 mL) and washed with brine (10 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl acetate (15 mL), and the combined organic layers were dried with anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under vacuum to yield 1.1 g of residue. The residue was used in the next step without further purification.

A portion of the residue from above (0.6 mmol, 0.3 g), HOBt (1.2 mmol, 0.2 g) and DCC (0.6 mmol, 0.1 g) were dissolved in 100 mL of DMF. The reaction mixture was stirred for 15 min at 25° C. and 3a (0.3 mmol, 0.1 g) in DMF (5 mL) was added. The mixture was heated at 55° C. After 48 h, the solution was cooled to room temperature and diluted with 100 mL of water and extracted with diethyl ether (100 mL, 3×). The combined organic layers were washed sequentially with 1M NaOH (50 mL, 3×), water (50 mL), 1M HCl (50 mL, 3×) and brine (50 mL), dried with MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated under vacuum. The residue was purified by column chromatography with 20% ethyl acetate in hexane to obtain

## 36

compound 1b as a yellow oil (0.1 g, 70%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 7.29-7.11 (m, 10H), 5.72-5.63 (m, 1H), 5.22-5.16 (m, 1H), 5.02 (s, 2H), 4.88-4.80 (m, 1H), 4.34 (br, 1H), 3.91 (br, 1H), 3.64 (s, 3H), 3.59-3.54 (m, 2H), 3.46-3.41 (m, 1H), 3.38-3.21 (m, 2H), 3.15-2.90 (m, 6H), 1.93-1.57 (m, 5H), 1.36-1.22 (m, 15H), 1.19-1.06 (m, 2H), 0.87 (d, J=6.6 Hz, 3H), 0.81 (d, J=6.6 Hz, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 170.6, 168.5, 168.2, 167.5, 166.2, 135.2, 134.9, 128.4, 128.3, 128.2, 127.6, 127.5, 127.48, 127.46, 127.1, 126.0, 79.9, 65.6, 52.4, 51.4, 51.3, 51.2, 41.3, 39.8, 39.4, 35.9, 35.8, 34.1, 33.9, 28.9, 28.7, 27.3, 27.27, 24.0, 22.2, 22.1, 21.9, 20.2; HRMS m/z for C<sub>42</sub>H<sub>59</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>9</sub> [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>, calcd 800.4210, found 800.4233.

## Example 4

## Synthesis of Oligooxopiperazine 1c

The synthesis of oligooxopiperazine dimer 1c of the present invention is illustrated in Scheme 1 above.

The synthesis of Boc-Leu-N(allyl)-Leu-OMe (2c) was carried out as follows. A solution of Boc-Leu-OH (78.6 mmol, 24.1 g), HOBt (78.6 mmol, 10.6 g) and DCC (78.6 mmol, 16.2 g) in 200 mL of DMF was stirred at 25° C. After 15 min, a solution of 5a (39.3 mmol, 7.3 g) was added in DMF (5 mL), and the resulting mixture was heated at 55° C. for 12 h. The mixture was cooled to 25° C., diluted with 400 mL of water and extracted with diethyl ether (300 mL, 3×). The combined organic layers were washed sequentially with 1M NaOH (500 mL, 3×), water (500 mL), 1M HCl (500 mL, 3×), and brine (500 mL). The organic layer was dried with anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated under vacuum. The residue was purified by column chromatography (20% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford 2c as a yellow oil (6.2 g, 40%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 5.92-5.74 (m, 1H), 5.22-5.16 (m, 2H), 5.06-4.97 (m, 2H), 4.57-4.54 (m, 1H), 4.01-3.91 (br, 2H), 3.65 (s, 3H), 1.79-1.56 (m, 3H), 1.54-1.43 (m, 3H), 1.35 (s, 9H), 0.93-0.74 (m, 12H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 174.4, 172.2, 155.5, 134.2, 117.7, 79.4, 55.4, 52.1, 49.3, 48.3, 42.4, 37.8, 28.3, 24.6, 23.5, 22.9, 21.7; HRMS m/z for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>38</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> [M+H]<sup>+</sup>, calcd 398.2859, found 399.2862.

The synthesis of (LeuLeu)Oxopiperazine methyl ester (3c) was carried out as follows. Ozone was bubbled through a solution of 2c (11.0 mmol, 4.4 g) in anhydrous methanol (75 mL) at -78° C. and ambient pressure. The reaction mixture turned light blue after 2 h. After an additional 30 min, nitrogen was bubbled through until the blue color disappeared. Dimethyl sulfide (38.5 mmol, 2.8 mL) was added and the mixture stirred for 12 h at 25° C. The mixture was concentrated under vacuum, and the residue was redissolved in DCM (78 mL), triethylsilane (21.9 mmol, 3.5 mL) and TFA (165.0 mmol, 12.2 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred for 24 h at 25° C. and then concentrated under vacuum. The residue was dissolved in 39 mL of DCM and 39 mL of TEA at 0° C. and stirred for 1 h at 25° C. The solvent was then concentrated under vacuum. The residue was redissolved in DCM (300 mL), and the solution washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (300 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (200 mL, 3×). The combined organic layers were concentrated and the residue was purified with column chromatography (95% diethyl ether, 5% methanol, and 0.1% of TEA) to obtain compound 3c as a colorless oil (2.2 g, 85%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 5.26-5.22 (t, J=7.8 Hz, 1H), 3.65 (s, 3H), 3.48-3.38 (m, 1H), 3.27-3.17 (m, 2H), 3.14-3.09 (m, 1H), 3.02-2.95 (m, 1H), 1.83-1.76 (m, 1H), 1.74-1.61 (m, 4H), 1.52-1.41 (m, 2H), 0.89-0.85 (m, 12H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 172.3, 171.5, 57.7, 53.8, 52.1, 44.7, 42.0, 41.6, 36.7,

37

24.9, 24.5, 23.5, 23.2, 21.3, 21.1; HRMS  $m/z$  for  $C_{15}H_{28}N_2O_3$   $[M+H]^+$ , calcd 285.2178, found 285.2182.

The synthesis of Boc-(LeuLeu)oxopiperazine-methyl ester (4c) was carried out as follows. To a solution of 3c (7.7 mmol, 2.2 g) in 25 mL of DCM at 0° C. was added 4-methylmorpholine (11.5 mmol, 1.3 mL) and di-tert-butyl dicarbonate (19.2 mmol, 4.2 g) in 50 mL of DCM. The mixture was allowed to warm to 25° C., and then heated at reflux. After 6 h, the mixture was concentrated and the residue was purified by column chromatography (40% hexane in diethyl ether) to yield 2.9 g (97%) of compound 4c as a colorless oil.  $^1H$  NMR (400 MHz,  $CDCl_3$ ) 5.21-5.17 (m, 1H), 4.53 (br, 1H), 3.95 (br, 1H), 3.66 (s, 3H), 3.44-3.34 (m, 1H), 3.23 (br, 1H), 3.15-3.10 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.62 (m, 3H), 1.60-1.52 (m, 3H), 1.45 (s, 9H), 0.91-0.81 (m, 12H);  $^{13}C$  NMR (100 MHz,  $CDCl_3$ ) 171.6, 169.7, 154.1, 80.7, 56.2, 53.6, 52.1, 41.9, 41.8, 37.7, 36.8, 28.3, 24.9, 24.6, 23.2, 22.8, 22.3, 21.2; HRMS  $m/z$  for  $C_{20}H_{36}N_2O_5$   $[M+Na]^+$ , calcd 407.2522, found 407.2510.

The synthesis of oxopiperazine dimer (1c) was carried out as follows. To solution of 4c (5.4 mmol, 1.9 g) in 12:4:1 THF/MeOH/ $H_2O$  (100 mL) at 0° C. was added lithium hydroxide monohydrate (16.4 mmol, 0.7 g). The reaction mixture was stirred for 2 h at 0° C. and then acidified to pH 3 with saturated aqueous sodium bisulfate. The reaction mixture was concentrated and the residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate (100 mL) and washed with brine (50 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl acetate (100 mL), and the combined organic layers were dried with anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated to yield 2 g of product residue. The residue was used in the next step without further purification.

A portion of the residue from above (1.8 mmol, 0.70 g), HOBT (3.5 mmol, 0.50 g) and DCC (1.8 mmol, 0.40 g) were dissolved in 50 mL of DMF. The solution was stirred for 15 min at 25° C., and 3c (0.9 mmol, 0.3 g) was added in DMF (5 mL). The mixture was heated at 55° C. for 48 h and then cooled to 25° C. and diluted with water (100 mL) and extracted with diethyl ether (100 mL, 3 $\times$ ). The combined organic layers were washed sequentially with 1M NaOH (50 mL, 3 $\times$ ), water (50 mL), 1M HCl (50 mL, 3 $\times$ ) and brine (50 mL), dried with  $MgSO_4$ , and concentrated under vacuum. The residue was purified by column chromatography with 20% ethyl acetate in hexane to obtain compound 1c as a yellow oil (0.2 g, 71%).  $^1H$  NMR (400 MHz,  $CDCl_3$ ) 5.60-5.58 (t,  $J=7.4$  Hz, 1H), 5.28-5.25 (m, 1H), 5.12-5.08 (m, 1H), 4.58 (br, 1H), 4.23 (br, 1H), 4.12 (br, 1H), 3.66 (s, 3H), 3.48-3.42 (m, 1H), 3.39-3.24 (m, 4H), 3.20-3.11 (m, 1H), 1.73-1.49 (m, 10H), 1.45 (s, 9H), 1.44-1.36 (m, 2H), 0.97-0.88 (m, 24H);  $^{13}C$  NMR (100 MHz,  $CDCl_3$ ) 171.8, 171.7, 169.6, 169.2, 154.1, 54.9, 54.5, 53.5, 53.3, 52.3, 52.2, 42.5, 42.2, 41.7, 41.5, 41.4, 41.2, 40.6, 39.5, 37.6, 37.4, 37.0, 36.8, 28.3, 28.0, 25.1, 25.0, 24.9, 24.8, 24.7; HRMS  $m/z$  for  $C_{34}H_{60}N_4O_7$   $[M+Na]^+$ , calcd 659.4360, found 659.4350.

#### Example 5

##### Two-Dimensional NMR Spectroscopy of Oligooxopiperazine 1a

COSY spectrum of 1a was recorded on a Bruker Avance 400 at 20° C. by collecting 2048 complex data points in the  $t_2$  domain by averaging 32 scans and 256 increments in the  $t_1$  domain with States-TPPI mode. The original free induction decays (FIDs) were zero-filled to give a final matrix of 1024 by 1024 real data points. A 0° sine-bell window function was applied in both dimensions. NOESY spectrum of 1a was recorded on a Bruker Avance 600 at 20° C. by collecting 4096 complex data points in the  $t_2$  domain by averaging 48 scans

38

and 512 increments in the  $t_1$  domain with States-TPPI mode and the mixing time of 750 ms. The original free induction decays (FIDs) were zero-filled to give a final matrix of 2048 by 1024 real data points. A 90° sine-square window function was applied in both dimensions. All the data were processed and analyzed using Bruker TOPSPIN 1.3 program.

#### Example 6

##### Circular Dichroism (CD) Spectroscopy Studies

CD spectra were recorded on AVIV 202SF CD spectrometer equipped with a temperature controller using 1 mm length cells and a scan speed of 15 nm/min. The spectra were averaged over 10 scans with the baseline subtracted from analogous conditions as that for the samples. The samples were prepared in acetonitrile or methanol with the final peptide concentration of 100 M. The amount of oxopiperazines were determined by dry weight.

#### Example 7

##### Conformational Analysis of Oligooxopiperazines

The present invention relates to the design and synthesis of nonaromatic helix mimetics which feature a chiral backbone and are easily synthesized from  $\alpha$ -amino acids. The piperazine skeleton was an attractive design choice because it is considered a privileged scaffold for peptidomimetic research and drug discovery (Patchett et al., *Ann. Rep. Med. Chem.* 35: 289-298 (2000), which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety). Specifically, the 2-oxopiperazine and the dike-topiperazines have a rich history in medicinal chemistry and are considered to be "drug-like" scaffolds (Herrero et al., *J. Org. Chem.* 67:3866-3873 (2002); Kitamura et al., *J. Med. Chem.* 44:2438-2450 (2001); Gante, J., "Peptidomimetics—Tailored Enzyme-Inhibitors," *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* 33:1699-1720 (1994); Giannis et al., *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* 32:1244-1267 (1993), which are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety). Initial computational studies of the oligooxopiperazines predicted stable structures due to the conformational constraints inherent in the system. Molecular modeling studies indicate that an oxopiperazine dimer spans the length of an 8mer  $\alpha$ -helix and superimposes amino acid functionality onto the i, i+4, and i+7 residues of the helix (FIG. 2B). Oligooxopiperazines do not contain hydrogen bond donors in the backbone; however, this omission is not expected to be detrimental for helix mimetics because helices typically do not utilize backbone hydrogen bonding functionality for interaction with other biomolecules.

The analysis of oligooxopiperazines was started by searching the Cambridge Structural Database for examples of oxopiperazine derivatives. This search resulted in five hits (CSD codes: KEMXUV, ZOZTUD, ZARZOH, FOBFEH, and KEMXUV) of single piperazine ring systems relevant to the system. Although this is a narrow set to base hypotheses upon, these hits provided invaluable insights regarding the  $\phi$  and  $\psi$  dihedral angles favored in the amino acid residue linking two piperazine rings and corroborated the molecular modeling calculations (FIGS. 3A-3C).

The oxopiperazine rings may adopt the half-chair or the boat conformation, but the half-chair conformation is substantially lower in energy,  $\sim 2.9$  Kcal/mol (FIG. 3B). A dimer of oxopiperazines contains three rotatable bonds  $\phi$ ,  $\psi$ , and  $\omega$ . The tertiary amide bond may adopt a cis or trans amide conformation like proline as shown in FIG. 3C. Macromodel calculations suggest that the trans conformation is roughly 1



Kcal/mol more stable than the cis conformation in tetraalanine systems. The trans to cis ratio is expected to increase in dimers built from bulkier amino acid residues.

To examine the preferred  $\phi$  and  $\psi$  dihedral angles in an oxopiperazine dimer, dimer 30 (see FIG. 7), the “dihedral drive” functionality in Macromodel was utilized (Mohamadi et al., *J. Comp. Chem.* 11:440-467 (1990), which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety). The results of these calculations intimate a limited number and a narrow range of  $\phi$  and  $\psi$  values in the lowest energy conformations (Table 1 below and FIGS. 7A-7B). Importantly, the dihedral angles predicted by Macromodel were also found in the crystal structures of relevant compounds in CSD (Table 1). The calculations indicate that oligooxopiperazines will favor  $\phi$  and  $\psi$  angles of  $-128^\circ \pm 25^\circ$  and  $76^\circ \pm 15^\circ$ , respectively. The favored  $\phi$  values show direct correlation with allyl 1,2 and 1,3 strains.

TABLE 1

Calculated Low Energy and Values for Oxopiperazine Dimer 30.			
	Dihedral angle ( $^\circ$ )	Relative energy (Kcal/mol)	Cambridge structure database code*
$\phi$	-150	0.95	—
	-128	0	KEMXUV, ZOZTUD
	-90	1.26	ZARZOH
$\psi$	60	0.64	—
	76.76	0	ZARZOH
	90	0.34	—
	120	1.87	—

\*the corresponding dihedral value was found in the indicated CSD structure.

The predicted low energy structure of the oxopiperazine dimer arrays functionality to match side chain patterns on a canonical  $\alpha$ -helix (FIG. 2). Similarly, the predicted low energy structure of the oxopiperazine trimer arrays functionality to match side chain patterns on a canonical  $\alpha$ -helix (FIG. 8). Positions 1, 2, 3, and 4 overlay well onto the i+1, i+2, i+3 and i+7 residues on a 10mer  $\alpha$ -helix; while the i+1, i+4 and i+7 positions are best mimicked by positions 1, 2, and 5 of an oligooxopiperazine (FIG. 8). This level of structural versatility has not been observed with other nonpeptidic helix mimetics, which typically only mimic one face of the helix (Davis et al., *Chem. Soc. Rev.* 36:326-334 (2007); Yin et al., *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.*, 44: 4130-4163 (2005), which are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety).

Oligooxopiperazines 1a-c were designed to test the impact of different side chain combinations on the stability of the oxopiperazine dimer conformation. Several synthetic routes to piperazines are known, which were anticipated to allow rapid synthesis and evaluation of the desired compounds (Franceschini et al., *Org. Biomol. Chem.* 3:787-793 (2005); Tong et al., *J. Org. Chem.* 65:2484-2493 (2000); Sugihara et al., *J. Med. Chem.* 41:489-502 (1998), which are hereby

incorporated by reference in their entirety). While a number of these synthetic routes were evaluated, it was discovered that the reductive amination route described by Tong et al., *J. Org. Chem.*, 65:2484-93 (2000), which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety, can afford short oligomers in respectable yields (FIG. 4B and Scheme 1).

The solution conformation of dimers 1a-c was investigated by CD spectroscopy in methanol and acetonitrile solutions. FIGS. 5A and 5C show CD spectra of oxopiperazine 1a, 1b, and 1c in acetonitrile and methanol, respectively. The CD spectra of 1a-c display double minima near 220 and 230 nm and maxima at 200 nm. Surprisingly, the overall shape is reminiscent of CD spectra of  $\alpha$ -helices; although, the maxima and minima are red-shifted by 10 nm. Although CD spectra of artificial systems are often difficult to interpret (Driver et al., *Org. Lett.* 11:3092-3095 (2009), which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety), the spectra of 1a-c indicate a high degree of preorganization. The thermal stabilities of 1a-c were investigated by monitoring the temperature-dependent change in the intensity of the 220 nm bands in the CD spectra (FIG. 5B). A gradual increase in the signal intensity was observed at 220 nm with temperature, but the dimers retain over 70% of their room-temperature ellipticity at 75° C. Similar non-cooperative denaturation behavior has been observed with other conformationally defined oligomers (Saludes et al., *Am. Chem. Soc.* 131:5495-5505 (2009); Wang et al., *Org. Biomol. Chem.* 4:4074-4081 (2006). Overall, the CD studies demonstrate that helix mimetics 1a-c adopt stable conformations confirming the molecular modeling analysis.

Two-dimensional NMR spectroscopy was also utilized to analyze the conformations adopted by 1a as a model oxopiperazine helix mimetic, specifically to determine the geometry adopted by the tertiary amide bond linking two piperazine rings. A combination of COSY and NOESY spectroscopy was used to assign  $^1\text{H}$  NMR resonances for 1a. The NOESY spectrum reveals several NOEs in the two-ring system, which would be expected from a trans-amide geometry in 1a but not from the cis-amide conformation (FIG. 6A). NOE crosspeaks were not observed between protons on neighboring piperazine rings (FIG. 6B). This absence of NOEs is expected based on the proposed low energy conformation in which these protons lie outside the 5 Å distance typically required to observe the nuclear Overhauser effect. Thus, the NOESY studies strongly corroborate the modeling analysis. Significantly, the NMR spectra did not display peaks indicative of a minor cis-amide isomer, suggesting that the trans conformation is substantially more stable than the cis analog.

### Example 8

#### Representative Solid Phase Synthesis of Oligooxopiperazines

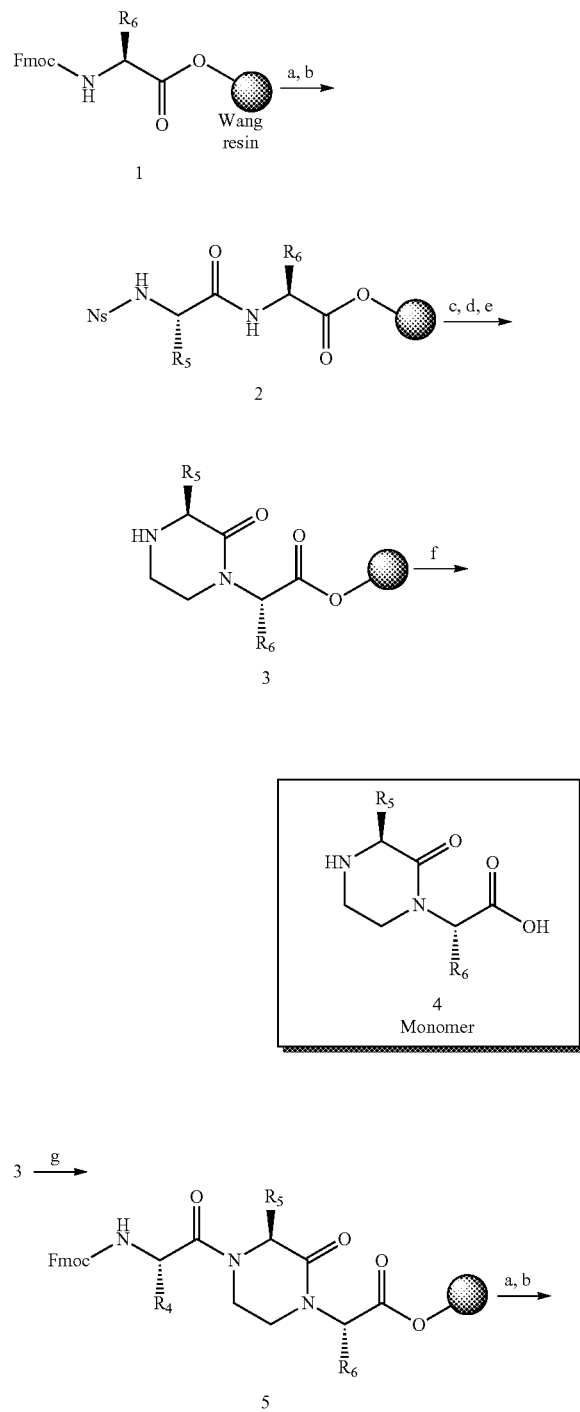
An alternative route of oligooxopiperazine synthesis was investigated. Scheme 2 below illustrates a representative solid phase synthesis scheme for the synthesis of oligooxopiperazine dimers (i.e., dimers A, B, and C) and trimers. FIGS. 9A-9D show the predicted structures of the oligooxopiperazine dimers A, B, and C, and trimer as they overlay with the target  $\alpha$ -helix. Exemplary dimers and trimers produced via this synthesis approach are shown in Tables 2 and 3 below. The biological protein target of the oligooxopiperazine, the

41

helical sequence of the target protein, and the oligooxopiperazine structure are provided in Tables 2 and 3.

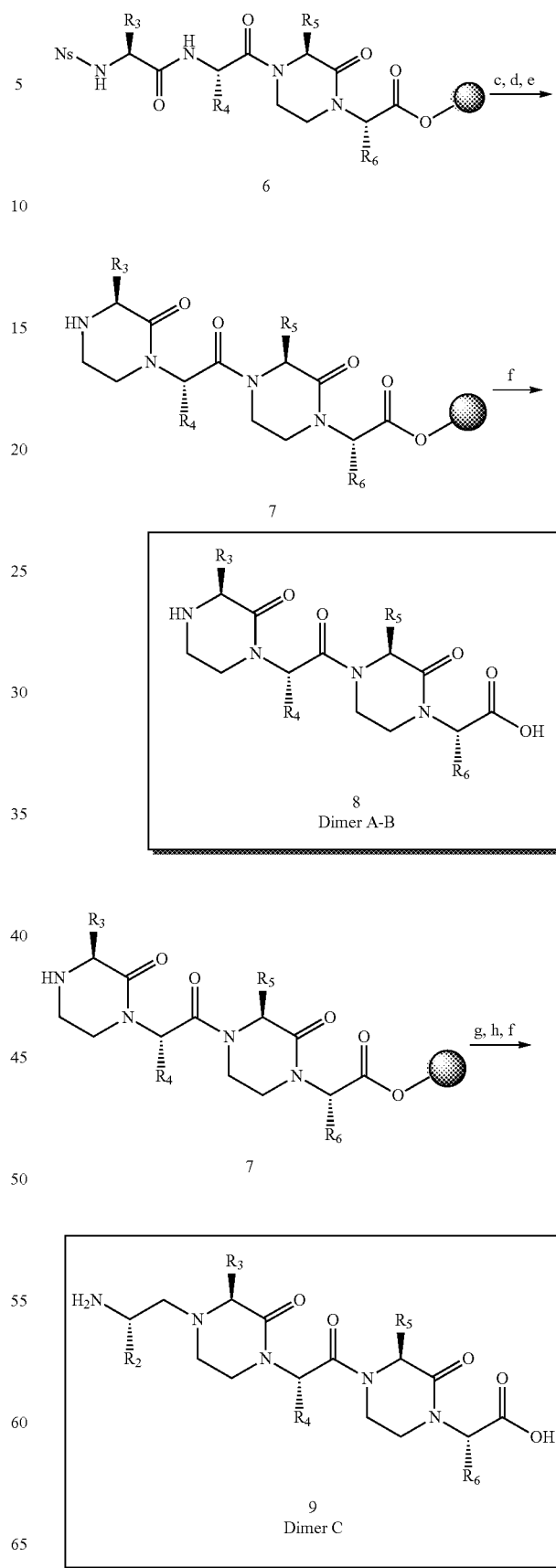
Representative Solid Phase Synthesis of  
Oxopiperazine Dimer A-D and Trimer

Scheme 2



42

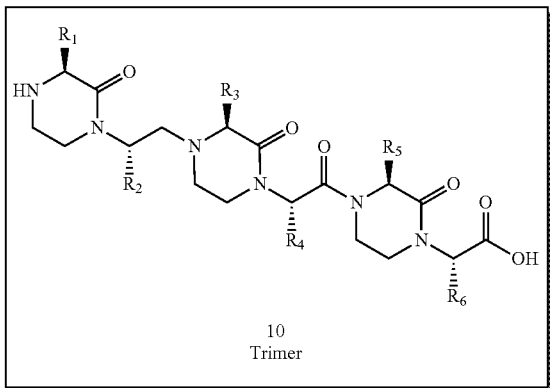
-continued



43

-continued

4 Repeat steps g, a, b, c, d, e, f



5

### Reaction Conditions

- a = 1. 20% piperidine/DMF  
2. Fmoc—AA—OH, HBTU, DIEA, DMF  
b = 1. 20% piperidine/DMF  
2. o-nitrobenzenesulfonyl chloride,  
collidine, DCM  
c = PPh<sub>3</sub>, DIAD, 2-bromoethanol, THF  
d = DBU, THF  
e = DBU, 2-mercaptoethanol, DMF  
f = 95% TFA/2.5% TIPS/2.5% H<sub>2</sub>O  
g = Fmoc—AA—OH, triphosgene, collidine, THF  
h = 20% piperidine/DMF

10

15

TABLE 2

Exemplary Oligoxxopiperazines and their Helical Targets			
Target	Model Type	Sequence of Helical Partner	Oligoxxopiperazine Structure
HDM2	Trimer	p53 <sub>17-28</sub> ET <u>F</u> SDL <u>W</u> KLL <u>P</u> E (SEQ ID NO: 186)	
HDM2	Dimer A	p53 <sub>17-28</sub> ET <u>F</u> SDL <u>W</u> KLL <u>P</u> E (SEQ ID NO: 186)	
p300-TAZ1	Dimer B	Hif1 <sub>140-147</sub> E <u>L</u> LRA <u>L</u> D <u>Q</u> (SEQ ID NO: 187)	

TABLE 2-continued

Exemplary Oligooxopiperazines and their Helical Targets			
Target	Model Type	Sequence of Helical Partner	Oligooxopiperazine Structure
p300-KIX	Dimer C	cMyb <sub>91-103</sub> <u>RIKFL</u> <u>LELL</u> <u>LMST</u> E (SEQ ID NO: 188)	
p300-SID	Dimer C	p16 <sub>05-16</sub> <u>DERALL</u> <u>DQL</u> HTL (SEQ ID NO: 189)	
p300-IBid	Dimer C	IRF3 <sub>372-381</sub> <u>LRAL</u> <u>VE</u> <u>MAR</u> V (SEQ ID NO: 190)	

X = H, COCH<sub>3</sub>, amino acid;  
Y = OH, NH<sub>2</sub>, OMe, amino acid  
bold residues indicate key residues for binding.

TABLE 3

Exemplary Oligooxopiperazines and their Helical Targets			
Target	Model Type	Wild Type Sequence Helical Domain*	Oligooxopiperazine Structure*
p53/MDM2	Trimer	p53 <sub>17-28</sub> ET <u>F</u> SDL <u>WKLL</u> PE (SEQ ID NO: 186)	

TABLE 3-continued

Exemplary Oligofoxopiperazines and their Helical Targets			
Target	Model Type	Wild Type Sequence Helical Domain*	Oligofoxopiperazine Structure*
p53/MDM2	Dimer A	p53 <sub>17-28</sub> <b>ET</b> <u>FSD</u> <b>L</b> <u>W</u> <b>K</b> <u>L</u> <b>L</b> <u>P</u> <b>E</b> (SEQ ID NO: 186)	
Hif1/p300	Dimer B	Hif1 <sub>140-147</sub> <b>E</b> <u>L</u> <b>L</b> <u>R</u> <b>A</b> <u>L</u> <b>D</b> <u>Q</u> (SEQ ID NO: 187)	
cMyb/KIX	Dimer C	cMyb <sub>91-103</sub> <b>R</b> <u>I</u> <b>K</b> <u>E</u> <b>L</b> <u>E</u> <b>L</b> <u>L</u> <b>M</b> <u>S</u> <b>T</b> <u>E</u> (SEQ ID NO: 188)	

\*bold residues are critical for binding of the helix to the protein partner

### Example 9

#### Biological Potential of Oligofoxopiperazines

The potential of the oligofoxopiperazine molecules of the present invention to inhibit protein-protein interactions in which helices play key roles at the interfaces will be tested using the Bcl-xL/Bak-BH3 (Sattler et al., *Science* 275:983-986 (1997), which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety) and p53/Mdm2 (Kussie et al., *Science* 274:948-953 (1996), which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety) complexes as targets. Both of these complexes are intimately involved in regulating the crucial process of programmed cell death. These complexes have been chosen for the initial foray into the control of protein-protein interactions with oligofoxopiperazines because these protein complexes have been targeted with several different strategies, including small molecules, allowing the evaluation of the suitability of this approach (Murray et al., *Biopolymers* 88:657-686 (2007); Ernst et al., *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* 42: 535-539 (2003); Walensky et al., *Science* 305:1466-70 (2004); Gemperli et al., *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 127:1596-7 (2005); Sadowsky et al., *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 129: 139-154 (2007); Davis et al., *Chem. Soc. Rev.* 36:326-334 (2007), which are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety).

Oligofoxopiperazine 38 (FIG. 10C) has been designed and synthesized to mimic the p53 helix. This helix features three

hydrophobic residues phenylalanine, tryptophan, and leucine on the same face (at positions i, i+4, and i+7) and it binds in a deep hydrophobic cleft of Mdm2 (FIG. 10A). Modeling studies suggest that oligofoxopiperazine trimer positions 1, 2, and 5, respectively, would overlay well onto i, i+4, and i+7 positions of an  $\alpha$ -helix (FIG. 10B). Accordingly, oligofoxopiperazine 38 was designed to display phenylalanine, tryptophan and leucine side chains at position 1, 2, and 5 of the trimer, respectively (FIG. 10C). For these preliminary studies, oligofoxopiperazine trimer 39, which lacks the key tryptophan residue at position 2, has also been synthesized. This negative control will allow assessment of the specificity of oligofoxopiperazines for their targets. A oxopiperazine trimer has the potential to display six residues and mimic a 10-mer helix. In this first generation study only three key residues from p53 will be imported into the oligofoxopiperazine scaffold; in subsequent studies the other residues from the p53 sequence will also be introduced and studied in an iterative manner.

In summary, through rational design and synthesis, a new class of nonpeptidic  $\alpha$ -helix mimetics have been developed. NMR and circular dichroism spectroscopies provide compelling evidence that oligofoxopiperazine dimers adopt stable conformations that reproduce the arrangement of i, i+4, and i+7 residues on an  $\alpha$ -helix. Given the importance of the helix conformation in protein-protein interactions, and the potential of nonpeptidic scaffolds that mimic this conformation,

these oxopiperazine scaffolds will offer attractive new tools for chemical biology (Jochim and Arora, *Mol. BioSyst.* 5:924-926 (2009); Jones and Thornton, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci U.S.A.*

93:13-20(1996), which are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety). Oxopiperazine helix mimetics have the potential to disrupt chosen protein-protein interactions.

---

SEQUENCE LISTING

<160> NUMBER OF SEQ ID NOS: 190

<210> SEQ ID NO 1  
 <211> LENGTH: 14  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: artificial  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 1

Ala Ala Thr Leu Glu Glu Lys Leu Asn Lys Ile Phe Glu Lys  
 1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 2  
 <211> LENGTH: 12  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: artificial  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 2

Glu Asp Asp Ile Thr Ala Val Leu Cys Phe Val Ile  
 1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 3  
 <211> LENGTH: 9  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: artificial  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 3

Arg Tyr Thr His Phe Leu Thr Gln His  
 1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 4  
 <211> LENGTH: 12  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: artificial  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 4

Lys Glu Glu Leu Lys Arg Ser Leu Tyr Ala Leu Phe  
 1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 5  
 <211> LENGTH: 9  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: artificial  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 5

Leu Asp Ala Leu Trp Asp Cys Leu Thr  
 1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 6  
 <211> LENGTH: 11  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: artificial  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

-continued

---

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 6

Pro Glu Glu Ile Arg Lys Tyr Leu Leu Leu Asn  
1                  5                  10

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 7

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 9

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: artificial

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 7

Leu Asp Ala Leu Trp Asp Ala Leu Thr  
1                  5

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 8

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 14

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: artificial

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 8

Val Ser Lys Cys Cys Glu Glu Phe Arg Asp Tyr Val Glu Glu  
1                  5                  10

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 9

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 15

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: artificial

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 9

Trp Glu Asp Asn Val Gly Glu Trp Ile Glu Glu Met Lys Glu Glu  
1                  5                  10                  15

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 10

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 9

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: artificial

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 10

Arg Gln Leu Ala Ile Ile Gly Asp Asp  
1                  5

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 11

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 7

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: artificial

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 11

His Asn Ala Met Arg Leu Ile  
1                  5

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 12

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 12

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: artificial

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

-continued

---

<400> SEQUENCE: 12

Ala Trp Pro Thr Lys Leu Glu Trp Glu Arg His Lys  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 13

<211> LENGTH: 16

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: artificial

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 13

Ala Glu Glu Thr Arg Arg Met Leu His Arg Ala Phe Asp Thr Leu Ala  
1 5 10 15

<210> SEQ ID NO 14

<211> LENGTH: 5

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: artificial

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 14

Asp Arg Leu Arg Pro  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 15

<211> LENGTH: 12

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: artificial

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 15

Glu Ser Leu Arg Lys Tyr Lys Glu Ala Leu Leu Gly  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 16

<211> LENGTH: 5

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: artificial

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 16

Asp Arg Leu Arg Pro  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 17

<211> LENGTH: 6

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: artificial

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 17

Phe Lys Asp Tyr Gly His  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 18

<211> LENGTH: 14

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: artificial

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 18



-continued

---

Pro Thr Ala Arg Ala Ala Leu Trp Gln Gln Ile Cys Thr Tyr  
1                      5                      10

<210> SEQ ID NO 19  
<211> LENGTH: 7  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 19

Ser Asp Phe Gln Cys Lys Asp  
1                      5

<210> SEQ ID NO 20  
<211> LENGTH: 7  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 20

Ser Asp Phe Gln Cys Lys Asp  
1                      5

<210> SEQ ID NO 21  
<211> LENGTH: 14  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 21

Asp Thr Ile Ile Glu Phe Phe Met Lys Tyr Ile Glu Lys Ser  
1                      5                      10

<210> SEQ ID NO 22  
<211> LENGTH: 10  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 22

Ser Phe Phe Tyr Thr Asn Leu Ser Glu Arg  
1                      5                      10

<210> SEQ ID NO 23  
<211> LENGTH: 9  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 23

Ile Pro Ala Phe Leu Arg Lys Gln Ala  
1                      5

<210> SEQ ID NO 24  
<211> LENGTH: 23  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 24

Pro	Ala	Glu	Val	Glu	Ala	Leu	Arg	Glu	Lys	Val	Tyr	Ala	Ser	Leu	Glu
1				5					10					15	

Ala Tyr Cys Lys His Lys Tyr  
20

```
<210> SEQ ID NO 25
<211> LENGTH: 12
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: artificial
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence
```

<400> SEQUENCE: 25

Lys Tyr Pro Leu Leu Leu Arg Glu Leu Phe Ala Leu  
1 5 10

```
<210> SEQ ID NO 26
<211> LENGTH: 8
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: artificial
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence
```

<400> SEQUENCE: 26

Ile Lys Pro Ile Gln Arg Val Leu  
1 5

```
<210> SEQ ID NO 27
<211> LENGTH: 8
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: artificial
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence
```

<400> SEQUENCE: 27

Lys Val Ala Ser His Ile Asn Glu  
1 5

```
<210> SEQ ID NO 28
<211> LENGTH: 5
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: artificial
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence
```

<400> SEQUENCE: 28

Asp Arg Leu Arg Pro  
1 5

```
<210> SEQ ID NO 29
<211> LENGTH: 8
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: artificial
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence
```

<400> SEQUENCE: 29

Lys Arg Trp Tyr Arg Leu Ala Ser  
1 5

```
<210> SEQ ID NO 30
<211> LENGTH: 9
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: artificial
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence
```

-continued

---

<400> SEQUENCE: 30

Leu Pro Glu Leu Leu Lys Val Ser Gly  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 31

<211> LENGTH: 7

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: artificial

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 31

Glu Glu Leu Leu Arg Ala Leu  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 32

<211> LENGTH: 12

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: artificial

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 32

Lys Lys Lys Leu Gln Asp Leu Val Arg Glu Val Asp  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 33

<211> LENGTH: 15

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: artificial

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 33

Lys Glu Ala Phe Trp Asp Arg Cys Leu Ser Val Ile Asn Leu Met  
1 5 10 15

<210> SEQ ID NO 34

<211> LENGTH: 7

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: artificial

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 34

Pro Leu His Ala Leu Leu His  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 35

<211> LENGTH: 12

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: artificial

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 35

Arg Ala Asp Ala Glu Asn Ala Met Arg Tyr Ile Asn  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 36

<211> LENGTH: 5

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: artificial

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 36

-continued

Leu Gln Gln Trp Gly  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 37  
<211> LENGTH: 13  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 37

Val Arg Ala Lys Trp Tyr Pro Glu Val Arg His His Cys  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 38  
<211> LENGTH: 5  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 38

Asp Arg Leu Arg Pro  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 39  
<211> LENGTH: 12  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 39

Glu Ser Leu Arg Lys Tyr Lys Glu Ala Leu Leu Gly  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 40  
<211> LENGTH: 14  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 40

Leu Lys Glu Arg Cys Leu Gln Val Val Arg Ser Leu Val Lys  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 41  
<211> LENGTH: 9  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 41

Phe Glu Glu Leu Tyr Lys Ile Thr Gly  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 42  
<211> LENGTH: 7  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 42

-continued

---

Lys Lys Leu Ala Asp Met Tyr  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 43  
 <211> LENGTH: 11  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: artificial  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 43

Ala Ala Glu Leu Arg His Val Met Thr Asn Leu  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 44  
 <211> LENGTH: 18  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: artificial  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 44

Arg Glu Ala Glu Glu Arg Arg Gly Glu Lys Gly Arg Ala Leu Ser Thr  
1 5 10 15

Arg Ala

<210> SEQ ID NO 45  
 <211> LENGTH: 7  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: artificial  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 45

Arg Pro Leu Trp Arg His Tyr  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 46  
 <211> LENGTH: 6  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: artificial  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 46

Ala Asp Val Lys Ser Ser  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 47  
 <211> LENGTH: 8  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: artificial  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 47

Ile Pro Glu Leu Val Asn Gln Gly  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 48  
 <211> LENGTH: 7  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: artificial  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 48

-continued

Leu Arg Pro Leu Ser Tyr Pro  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 49  
<211> LENGTH: 8  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 49

Gln Tyr Ala Asn Asn Leu Ala Gly  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 50  
<211> LENGTH: 11  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 50

Glu Glu Leu Leu Arg Ala Leu Asp Gln Val Asn  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 51  
<211> LENGTH: 7  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 51

Leu Arg Pro Leu Ser Tyr Pro  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 52  
<211> LENGTH: 19  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 52

Pro Asp Ser Leu Glu Asn Ile Pro Glu Lys Trp Thr Pro Glu Val Lys  
1 5 10 15

His Phe Cys

<210> SEQ ID NO 53  
<211> LENGTH: 11  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 53

Ala Leu Glu Leu Leu Met Ala Ala Asn Phe Leu  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 54  
<211> LENGTH: 11  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

-continued

---

<400> SEQUENCE: 54

Leu Lys Glu Arg Cys Leu Gln Val Val Arg Ser  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 55

<211> LENGTH: 18

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: artificial

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 55

Glu Asn Val Leu Leu Lys Glu Leu Glu Leu Val Gln Asn Ala Phe Phe  
1 5 10 15

Thr Asp

<210> SEQ ID NO 56

<211> LENGTH: 7

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: artificial

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 56

Arg Ala Asp Val Phe Asn Ser  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 57

<211> LENGTH: 18

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: artificial

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 57

Gln Asp Glu Ser Gly Ala Ala Ala Ile Phe Thr Val Gln Leu Asp Asp  
1 5 10 15

Tyr Leu

<210> SEQ ID NO 58

<211> LENGTH: 10

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: artificial

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 58

Val Phe Thr Trp Ser Leu Pro Phe Val Gly  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 59

<211> LENGTH: 9

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: artificial

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 59

Lys Ile Leu His Arg Leu Leu Gln Asp  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 60

<211> LENGTH: 9

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: artificial

-continued

---

<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 60

Leu Ala Arg Ile Lys Lys Ile Met Lys  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 61  
<211> LENGTH: 9  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 61

Lys Ile Leu His Arg Leu Leu Gln Glu  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 62  
<211> LENGTH: 8  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 62

Glu Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Ser Tyr  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 63  
<211> LENGTH: 9  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 63

Ser Trp Phe Glu Glu Lys Ala Asn Leu  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 64  
<211> LENGTH: 7  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 64

Glu Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Ser  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 65  
<211> LENGTH: 20  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 65

Val Gly Thr Val Arg Ser Arg Ile Phe Arg Ala Arg Glu Ala Ile Asp  
1 5 10 15

Asn Lys Val Gln  
20

<210> SEQ ID NO 66  
<211> LENGTH: 11



-continued

---

<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 66

Gln Lys Ala Phe Asn Leu Leu Val Val Arg Tyr  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 67  
<211> LENGTH: 8  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 67

Ala Leu Leu Arg Tyr Leu Leu Asp  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 68  
<211> LENGTH: 9  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 68

Met Val Ser Ala Phe Leu Lys Gln Ala  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 69  
<211> LENGTH: 15  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 69

Thr Glu Phe Glu Tyr Leu Arg Lys Val Leu Phe Glu Tyr Met Met  
1 5 10 15

<210> SEQ ID NO 70  
<211> LENGTH: 8  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 70

Arg Pro Leu Trp Arg His Tyr Phe  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 71  
<211> LENGTH: 14  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 71

Leu Glu Lys Lys Val Lys Glu Leu Lys Glu Lys Ile Glu Lys  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 72  
<211> LENGTH: 7  
<212> TYPE: PRT

-continued

---

<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 72

Leu Arg Tyr Ile Tyr Ser Gln  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 73  
<211> LENGTH: 7  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 73

Arg Phe Ala Tyr Ala Val Leu  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 74  
<211> LENGTH: 23  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 74

Pro Lys Glu Thr Leu Ser Glu Arg Leu Ser Ala Leu Gln Asp Lys Ile  
1 5 10 15

Ile Asp His Tyr Glu Asn Asp  
20

<210> SEQ ID NO 75  
<211> LENGTH: 14  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 75

Phe Ile Thr Phe Leu Gly Ala Leu Lys Ser Phe Leu Lys Gly  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 76  
<211> LENGTH: 6  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 76

Asp Asp Phe Asp Ala Gln  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 77  
<211> LENGTH: 15  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 77

Lys Ser Ala Arg Ile Tyr Leu Val Phe His Lys Leu Glu Glu Leu  
1 5 10 15

<210> SEQ ID NO 78

-continued

---

<211> LENGTH: 10  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 78

Gln Ala Met Val Ile Glu Ala Ile Lys Ala  
1                    5                    10

<210> SEQ ID NO 79  
<211> LENGTH: 5  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 79

Leu Asp Asp Phe Phe  
1                    5

<210> SEQ ID NO 80  
<211> LENGTH: 7  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 80

Gln Ala Glu Ile Asp Ala Leu  
1                    5

<210> SEQ ID NO 81  
<211> LENGTH: 15  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 81

Pro Glu Ile Ala Leu Glu Leu Leu Met Ala Ala Asn Phe Leu Asp  
1                    5                    10                    15

<210> SEQ ID NO 82  
<211> LENGTH: 5  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 82

Asp Arg Leu Arg Pro  
1                    5

<210> SEQ ID NO 83  
<211> LENGTH: 7  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 83

Leu Arg Pro Leu Ser Tyr Pro  
1                    5

<210> SEQ ID NO 84  
<211> LENGTH: 10

-continued

---

<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 84

Lys Ile Leu His Arg Leu Leu Gln Glu Gly  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 85  
<211> LENGTH: 6  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 85

Phe Trp Gln Phe Phe Ser  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 86  
<211> LENGTH: 29  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 86

Arg Phe Ala Lys Leu Leu Arg Leu Pro Ala Leu Arg Ser Ile Gly  
1 5 10 15

Leu Lys Cys Leu Glu His Leu Phe Phe Phe Lys Leu Ile  
20 25

<210> SEQ ID NO 87  
<211> LENGTH: 7  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 87

Lys Ile Leu His Arg Leu Leu  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 88  
<211> LENGTH: 6  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 88

Trp Tyr Asp Phe Leu Met  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 89  
<211> LENGTH: 6  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 89

Phe Ser Asp Leu Trp Lys  
1 5

-continued

---

<210> SEQ ID NO 90  
<211> LENGTH: 9  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 90

Ala Leu Leu Arg Tyr Leu Leu Asp Lys  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 91  
<211> LENGTH: 5  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 91

Asp Arg Leu Arg Pro  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 92  
<211> LENGTH: 6  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 92

Arg Ala Met Met Val Thr  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 93  
<211> LENGTH: 6  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 93

Thr Asp Leu Ile Tyr Tyr  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 94  
<211> LENGTH: 13  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 94

Pro Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Val Leu Asn Ile Leu Lys Ser  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 95  
<211> LENGTH: 12  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 95

Pro Gln Leu Met Ala Ala Phe Ile Lys Gln Arg Thr  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 96

-continued

---

<211> LENGTH: 8  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 96

Ile Met Gly Leu Met Ser Leu Ala  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 97  
<211> LENGTH: 12  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 97

Ala Phe Glu Thr Ser Lys Phe Phe Thr Asp Leu Arg  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 98  
<211> LENGTH: 8  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 98

Glu Arg Glu Leu Leu Glu Ser Tyr  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 99  
<211> LENGTH: 8  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 99

Trp Lys Leu Leu Ala Lys Gly Leu  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 100  
<211> LENGTH: 12  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 100

Ser Asp Ile Met Asp Phe Val Leu Lys Asn Thr Pro  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 101  
<211> LENGTH: 11  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 101

Thr Val Glu Tyr Phe Thr Ser Gln Gln Val Thr  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 102  
<211> LENGTH: 11

-continued

---

<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 102

Ala Leu Glu Leu Leu Met Ala Ala Asn Phe Leu  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 103  
<211> LENGTH: 12  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 103

Ser Thr Asp Leu Thr Met Leu Lys Arg Ser Val Leu  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 104  
<211> LENGTH: 14  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 104

Arg Arg Gln Lys Arg Leu Ile Phe Ser Thr Ile Thr Ser Lys  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 105  
<211> LENGTH: 6  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 105

Ala Phe Glu Met Ile Thr  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 106  
<211> LENGTH: 5  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 106

Trp Trp Arg Leu Phe  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 107  
<211> LENGTH: 11  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 107

Arg Asn Val Arg Lys Trp Leu Val Leu Arg Asn  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 108  
<211> LENGTH: 26  
<212> TYPE: PRT

-continued

---

<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 108

Ser Ser Ser Thr Lys Lys Thr Gln Leu Gln Leu Glu His Leu Leu Leu  
1 5 10 15

Asp Leu Gln Met Ile Leu Asn Gly Ile Asn  
20 25

<210> SEQ ID NO 109  
<211> LENGTH: 27  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 109

Ala Ala Ala Val Gln Glu Ala Ala Val Ser Ala Ile Leu Gly Leu Ile  
1 5 10 15

Ile Leu Leu Gly Ile Asn Leu Gly Leu Val Ala  
20 25

<210> SEQ ID NO 110  
<211> LENGTH: 17  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 110

Phe Pro Ala Leu Ile Lys Gln Ala Ser Leu Asp Ala Leu Phe Lys Cys  
1 5 10 15

Gly

<210> SEQ ID NO 111  
<211> LENGTH: 10  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 111

Leu Met Asp Leu Cys Arg Arg Thr Ile Arg  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 112  
<211> LENGTH: 17  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 112

Glu Leu His Arg Gln Arg Ser Glu Leu Ala Arg Ala Asn Tyr Glu Lys  
1 5 10 15

Ala

<210> SEQ ID NO 113  
<211> LENGTH: 12  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence



-continued

---

<400> SEQUENCE: 113

Phe Ile Asp Tyr Ala Ile Glu Tyr Ser Glu Lys Tyr  
1                   5                   10

<210> SEQ ID NO 114

<211> LENGTH: 11

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: artificial

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 114

Asp Glu Ala Phe Ser Arg Leu Ala Gln Ser Arg  
1                   5                   10

<210> SEQ ID NO 115

<211> LENGTH: 17

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: artificial

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 115

Asp Glu Ile Ile Asn Phe Tyr Met Asn Met Leu Met Glu Arg Ser Lys  
1                   5                   10                   15

Glu

<210> SEQ ID NO 116

<211> LENGTH: 10

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: artificial

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 116

Glu Ala Ile Ile Arg Lys Ala Leu Met Gly  
1                   5                   10

<210> SEQ ID NO 117

<211> LENGTH: 14

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: artificial

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 117

Arg His Ile Leu Arg Trp Ile Asp Tyr Met Gln Asn Leu Leu  
1                   5                   10

<210> SEQ ID NO 118

<211> LENGTH: 11

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: artificial

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 118

Pro Lys Asp Ile Gln Leu Ala Arg Arg Ile Arg  
1                   5                   10

<210> SEQ ID NO 119

<211> LENGTH: 11

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: artificial

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

-continued

---

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 119

Lys Pro Ala Ile Arg Arg Leu Ala Arg Arg Gly  
1                   5                   10

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 120

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 17

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: artificial

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 120

Leu Ala Trp Lys Ile Ala Lys Met Ile Val Ser Asp Val Met Gln Gln  
1                   5                   10                   15

Cys

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 121

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 12

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: artificial

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 121

Glu Asp Thr Phe Lys Gln Ile Tyr Ala Gln Phe Phe  
1                   5                   10

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 122

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 8

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: artificial

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 122

Trp Leu Pro Phe Ala Arg Ala Ala  
1                   5

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 123

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 9

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: artificial

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 123

Thr Glu Glu Ile Leu Ala Met Ile Lys  
1                   5

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 124

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 9

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: artificial

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 124

Leu Glu Glu Val Leu Ala Ile Ser Arg  
1                   5

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 125

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 12

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: artificial

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

-continued

---

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 125

Asp Asp Ile Val Phe Glu Asp Phe Ala Arg Gln Arg  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 126

<211> LENGTH: 22

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: artificial

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 126

Glu Glu Asp Thr Gly Val Thr Asn Arg Asp Leu Ile Ser Arg Arg Ile  
1 5 10 15

Lys Glu Tyr Asn Asn Leu  
20

<210> SEQ ID NO 127

<211> LENGTH: 14

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: artificial

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 127

Asp Asp Met Lys Arg Thr Ile Asn Lys Ala Trp Val Glu Ser  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 128

<211> LENGTH: 17

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: artificial

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 128

Pro Met Phe Leu Asp Gln Val Ala Lys Phe Ile Ile Asp Asn Thr Lys  
1 5 10 15

Gly

<210> SEQ ID NO 129

<211> LENGTH: 12

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: artificial

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 129

Pro Glu Glu Phe Asp Glu Val Ser Arg Ile Val Gly  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 130

<211> LENGTH: 7

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: artificial

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 130

Leu Arg Leu Met Leu Ala Gly  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 131

-continued

---

<211> LENGTH: 12  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 131

Gln Asp Val Ala Glu Glu Val Arg Ala Val Leu Glu  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 132  
<211> LENGTH: 10  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 132

Ile Gly Asp Leu Ala Met Val Ser Lys Asn  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 133  
<211> LENGTH: 19  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 133

Pro Trp Ile Leu Met Ser Asp Asp Leu Ser Asp Leu Ile His Thr Asn  
1 5 10 15

Ile Tyr Leu

<210> SEQ ID NO 134  
<211> LENGTH: 6  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 134

Phe Glu Gln Met Phe Thr  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 135  
<211> LENGTH: 19  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 135

Pro Gln Ala Lys Ile Ala Glu Leu Glu Asn Gln Val His Arg Leu Glu  
1 5 10 15

Gln Glu Leu

<210> SEQ ID NO 136  
<211> LENGTH: 11  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 136

Glu Asp Glu Leu Phe Arg Leu Ser Gln Leu Gly  
1 5 10

-continued

---

<210> SEQ ID NO 137  
<211> LENGTH: 9  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 137

Ser Ala Thr Thr Phe Arg Ile Leu Ala  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 138  
<211> LENGTH: 8  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 138

Thr Leu Lys Phe Trp Asp Ile Phe  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 139  
<211> LENGTH: 6  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 139

Glu Lys Glu Leu Leu Asp  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 140  
<211> LENGTH: 14  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 140

Gly Asp Val Leu Tyr Glu Leu Leu Gln His Ile Leu Lys Gln  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 141  
<211> LENGTH: 6  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 141

Tyr Phe Tyr Ser Lys Phe  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 142  
<211> LENGTH: 7  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 142

Pro Pro Cys Ile Leu Asn Asn  
1 5

-continued

---

<210> SEQ ID NO 143  
<211> LENGTH: 9  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 143

Leu Ser Arg Leu Leu Ser Tyr Ala Gly  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 144  
<211> LENGTH: 25  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 144

Arg Thr Ala Ile Glu Ala Phe Asn Glu Thr Ile Lys Ile Phe Glu Glu  
1 5 10 15

Gln Cys Gln Thr Gln Glu Arg Tyr Ser  
20 25

<210> SEQ ID NO 145  
<211> LENGTH: 9  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 145

Asp Tyr Leu Lys Arg Lys Ile Arg Ser  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 146  
<211> LENGTH: 5  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 146

Leu Glu Glu Leu Phe  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 147  
<211> LENGTH: 10  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 147

Asp Asp Leu Asp Ala Leu Leu Ala Asp Leu  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 148  
<211> LENGTH: 9  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 148

Asp Arg Leu Arg Pro Leu Ser Tyr Pro

-continued

---

1                      5

<210> SEQ ID NO 149  
<211> LENGTH: 16  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 149

Val Glu Glu Leu Phe Glu Trp Phe Gln Ser Ile Arg Glu Ile Thr Trp  
1                      5                      10                      15

<210> SEQ ID NO 150  
<211> LENGTH: 17  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 150

Val Ala Asp Leu Ala Leu Ser Glu Asn Trp Ala Gln Glu Phe Leu Ala  
1                      5                      10                      15

Ala

<210> SEQ ID NO 151  
<211> LENGTH: 7  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 151

Phe Glu Gly Asn Leu Ala Leu  
1                      5

<210> SEQ ID NO 152  
<211> LENGTH: 5  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 152

Ser Leu Ala Ser Val  
1                      5

<210> SEQ ID NO 153  
<211> LENGTH: 7  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 153

Ala Phe Asp Ile Ile Ser Gly  
1                      5

<210> SEQ ID NO 154  
<211> LENGTH: 10  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 154

-continued

---

Glu Glu Leu Phe Asn Val Gln Asp Gln His  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 155  
 <211> LENGTH: 16  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: artificial  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 155

Met Ala Asp Val Ala Gln Lys Leu Glu Gln Leu Glu Val Met Met Ser  
1 5 10 15

<210> SEQ ID NO 156  
 <211> LENGTH: 8  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: artificial  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 156

Arg Ile Lys Glu Leu Arg Asn Leu  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 157  
 <211> LENGTH: 16  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: artificial  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 157

Gly Asn Ser Val Ala Pro Ala Ala Leu Phe Leu Ala Ala Lys Val Glu  
1 5 10 15

<210> SEQ ID NO 158  
 <211> LENGTH: 7  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: artificial  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 158

Gly Arg Ala Leu Leu Arg Ile  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 159  
 <211> LENGTH: 8  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: artificial  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 159

Trp Leu Glu Ala Trp Arg Arg Asp  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 160  
 <211> LENGTH: 15  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: artificial  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 160

Leu Gly Glu Leu Pro Gln Gly Phe Ala Arg Leu Ser Ala Ile Tyr



-continued

---

1	5	10	15
---	---	----	----

<210> SEQ ID NO 161  
 <211> LENGTH: 10  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: artificial  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence  
  
 <400> SEQUENCE: 161  
  
 Gln Lys Phe Gln Ser Ile Val Ile Gly Cys  
 1                      5                      10

<210> SEQ ID NO 162  
 <211> LENGTH: 8  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: artificial  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence  
  
 <400> SEQUENCE: 162  
  
 Ser Glu Leu Leu Lys Tyr Leu Thr  
 1                      5

<210> SEQ ID NO 163  
 <211> LENGTH: 34  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: artificial  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence  
  
 <400> SEQUENCE: 163  
  
 Glu Glu Ser Arg Leu Ser Ala Tyr Tyr Asn Leu Leu His Cys Leu Arg  
 1                      5                      10                      15  
  
 Arg Asp Ser His Lys Ile Asp Asn Tyr Leu Lys Leu Leu Lys Cys Arg  
                     20                      25                      30  
  
 Ile Ile

<210> SEQ ID NO 164  
 <211> LENGTH: 9  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: artificial  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence  
  
 <400> SEQUENCE: 164  
  
 Leu Asp Ala Leu Trp Asp Cys Leu Thr  
 1                      5

<210> SEQ ID NO 165  
 <211> LENGTH: 8  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: artificial  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence  
  
 <400> SEQUENCE: 165  
  
 Phe Ser Asp Leu Trp Lys Leu Leu  
 1                      5

<210> SEQ ID NO 166  
 <211> LENGTH: 8  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: artificial  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

-continued

---

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 166

Phe Ser Asp Leu Trp Lys Leu Leu  
1 5

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 167

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 10

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: artificial

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 167

Ile Arg Glu Arg Met Leu Tyr Ser Ser Cys  
1 5 10

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 168

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 9

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: artificial

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 168

Glu Phe Ala Ser Leu Phe Asp Thr Leu  
1 5

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 169

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 11

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: artificial

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 169

Ala Asp Ala Val Ala Cys Ala Lys Arg Val Val  
1 5 10

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 170

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 7

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: artificial

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 170

Ala Trp Asp Leu Tyr Gly Glu  
1 5

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 171

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 9

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: artificial

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 171

Asp Arg Leu Arg Pro Leu Ser Tyr Pro  
1 5

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 172

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 14

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: artificial

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

-continued

---

<400> SEQUENCE: 172

Leu Asp Thr Val Glu Leu Val Met Ala Leu Glu Glu Glu Phe  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 173

<211> LENGTH: 33

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: artificial

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 173

Lys Lys Glu Ala Tyr Asp Thr Leu Ile Lys Asp Leu Lys Lys Ala Asn  
1 5 10 15

Leu Cys Thr Leu Ala Glu Lys Ile Gln Thr Ile Ile Leu Lys Asp Ile  
20 25 30

Thr

<210> SEQ ID NO 174

<211> LENGTH: 8

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: artificial

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 174

Arg Asp Glu Phe Arg Arg Lys Tyr  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 175

<211> LENGTH: 11

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: artificial

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 175

Gln Glu Val Lys Met Val Ala Trp Trp Ile Gly  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 176

<211> LENGTH: 11

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: artificial

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 176

His Gln Asp Gln Ser Ile Arg Ile Gln Arg Met  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 177

<211> LENGTH: 15

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: artificial

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 177

Asp Thr Cys Lys Lys Tyr Arg Ser Ala Tyr Ile Thr Pro Cys Thr  
1 5 10 15

<210> SEQ ID NO 178

<211> LENGTH: 5

<212> TYPE: PRT

-continued

---

<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 178

Pro Trp Trp Glu Thr  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 179  
<211> LENGTH: 24  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 179

Pro Ile Thr Arg Phe Asn Thr Gln Thr Lys Met Ile Glu Gln Val Ser  
1 5 10 15

Gln Glu Ile Phe Glu Arg Asn Phe  
20

<210> SEQ ID NO 180  
<211> LENGTH: 21  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 180

Asp Ile Ile Ala Ala Lys Arg Met Ala Leu Leu Met Ala Glu Met  
1 5 10 15

Ser Arg Leu Val Arg  
20

<210> SEQ ID NO 181  
<211> LENGTH: 14  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 181

Glu Lys Ser Trp Phe Arg Glu Thr Glu Leu Tyr Asn Thr Val  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 182  
<211> LENGTH: 29  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Endoplasmic reticulum signal peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 182

Met Met Ser Phe Val Ser Leu Leu Leu Val Gly Ile Leu Phe Tyr Ala  
1 5 10 15

Thr Glu Ala Glu Gln Leu Thr Lys Cys Glu Val Phe Gln  
20 25

<210> SEQ ID NO 183  
<211> LENGTH: 4  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Endoplasmic reticulum retention signal peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 183

-continued

Lys Glu Asp Leu  
1

<210> SEQ ID NO 184  
<211> LENGTH: 8  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: nuclear transport peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 184

Pro Pro Lys Lys Lys Arg Lys Val  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 185  
<211> LENGTH: 25  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: mitochondrial signal peptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 185

Met Leu Ser Leu Arg Gln Ser Ile Arg Phe Phe Lys Pro Ala Thr Arg  
1 5 10 15

Thr Leu Cys Ser Ser Arg Tyr Leu Leu  
20 25

<210> SEQ ID NO 186  
<211> LENGTH: 12  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 186

Glu Thr Phe Ser Asp Leu Trp Lys Leu Leu Pro Glu  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 187  
<211> LENGTH: 8  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 187

Glu Leu Leu Arg Ala Leu Asp Gln  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 188  
<211> LENGTH: 13  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 188

Arg Ile Lys Glu Leu Glu Leu Leu Leu Met Ser Thr Glu  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 189  
<211> LENGTH: 12  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

-continued

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 189

Asp Glu Arg Ala Leu Leu Asp Gln Leu His Thr Leu  
 1 5 10

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 190

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 10

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Alpha-helix sequence

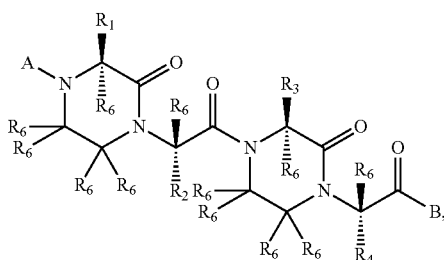
&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 190

Leu Arg Ala Leu Val Glu Met Ala Arg Val  
 1 5 10

What is claimed:

1. A pharmaceutical formulation comprising:

(i) an oligoioxopiperazine of Formula I:



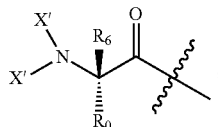
wherein:

each of  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ , and  $R_4$  is independently an amino acid side chain, H,  $N(R)_2$ , OR, halogen, an alkyl, or an aryl; wherein each R is independently H, an alkyl, or an aryl; each  $R_6$  is independently H,  $N(R)_2$ , OR, halogen, an alkyl, or an aryl; wherein each R is independently H, an alkyl, or an aryl;

A is  $X_1$  or C, wherein:

$X_1$  is H,  $COR'$ ,  $CO_2R'$ ,  $CONHR'$ , an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a protecting group for protection of an amine, a targeting moiety, or a tag; wherein  $R'$  is H, an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag; and

C is a moiety of the formula



wherein:

each  $X'$  is independently H,  $COR'$ ,  $CO_2R'$ ,  $CONHR'$ ,  $N(R'')_2$ , an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag; wherein:  $R'$  is H, an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag; and each  $R''$  is independently H,  $CO_2R'$ ,  $CONHR'$ , an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag;

$R_0$  is an amino acid side chain, H,  $N(R)_2$ , OR, halogen, an alkyl, or an aryl;

wherein each R is independently H, an alkyl, or an aryl; and

$R_6$  is H,  $N(R)_2$ , OR, halogen, an alkyl, or an aryl; wherein each R is independently H, an alkyl, or an aryl; and

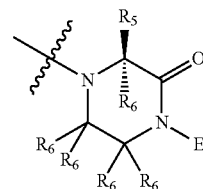
B is Y or D, wherein:

Y is  $OR'$ ,  $COR'$ ,  $N(R''')_2$ , an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a protecting group for protection of a carboxylic acid, a targeting moiety, or a tag; wherein:

$R'$  is H, an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag; and

each  $R'''$  is independently H,  $CO_2R'$ ,  $CONHR'$ , an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag; and

D is a moiety of the formula



wherein:

$R_5$  is an amino acid side chain, H,  $N(R)_2$ , OR, halogen, an alkyl, or an aryl; wherein each R is independently H, an alkyl, or an aryl;

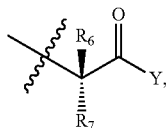
$R_6$  is H,  $N(R)_2$ , OR, halogen, an alkyl, or an aryl; wherein each R is independently H, an alkyl, or an aryl; and

E is  $X_2$  or F, wherein:

$X_2$  is H,  $COR'$ ,  $CO_2R'$ ,  $CONHR'$ , an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a protecting group for protection of an amine, a targeting moiety, or a tag; wherein  $R'$  is H, an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag; and

**115**

F is a moiety of the formula



wherein:

$R_6$  is H,  $N(R)_2$ , OR, halogen, an alkyl, or an aryl; wherein each R is independently H, an alkyl, or an aryl;

$R_7$  is an amino acid side chain; and

Y is  $OR'$ ,  $COR'$ ,  $N(R''')_2$ , an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a protecting group for protection of a carboxylic acid, a targeting moiety, or a tag; wherein:

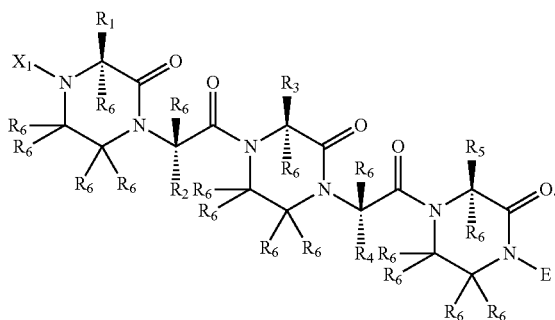
$R'$  is H, an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag; and

each  $R'''$  is independently H,  $CO_2R'$ ,  $CONHR'$ , an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag;

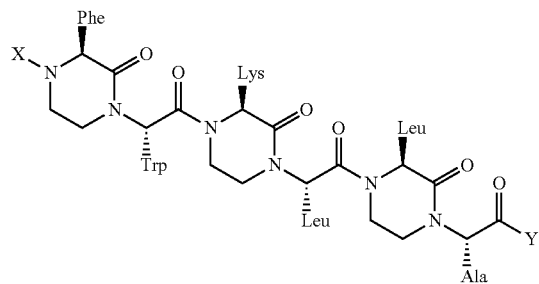
with the proviso that A and B are not both, respectively, C and D, and

(ii) a pharmaceutically acceptable vehicle.

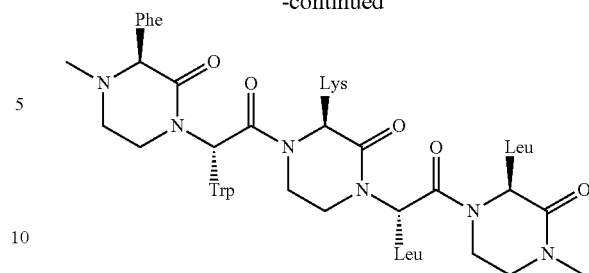
2. The pharmaceutical formulation according to claim 1, wherein the oligoioxopiperazine is an oligoioxopiperazine of Formula IA:



3. The pharmaceutical formulation according to claim 2, wherein the oligoioxopiperazine is selected from the group consisting of

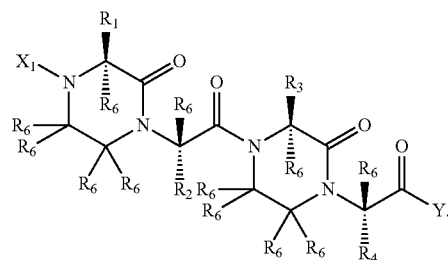
**116**

-continued



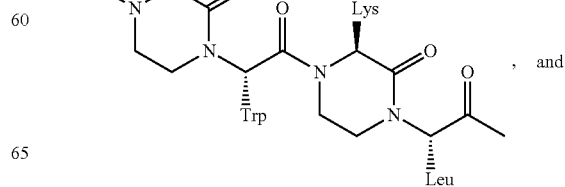
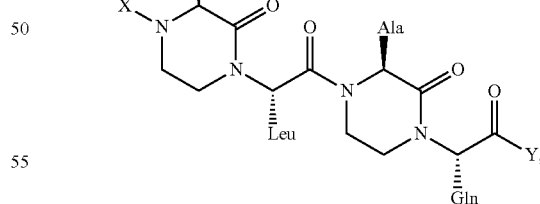
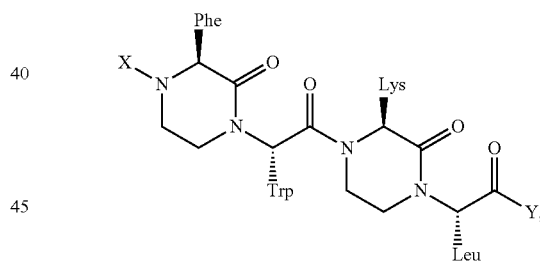
wherein X is H,  $COCH_3$ , or any amino acid, and Y is OH,  $NH_2$ , OMe, or any amino acid.

4. The pharmaceutical formulation according to claim 1, wherein the oligoioxopiperazine is an oligoioxopiperazine of Formula IB:



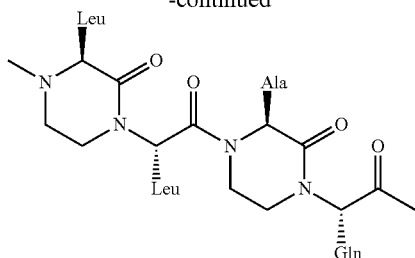
IB

5. The pharmaceutical formulation according to claim 4, wherein the oligoioxopiperazine is selected from the group consisting of



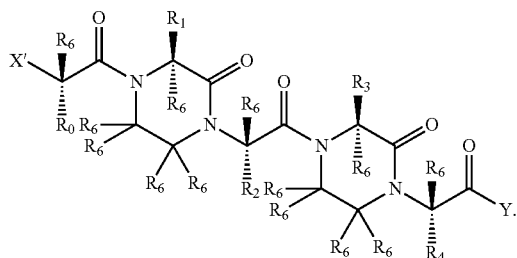
117

-continued

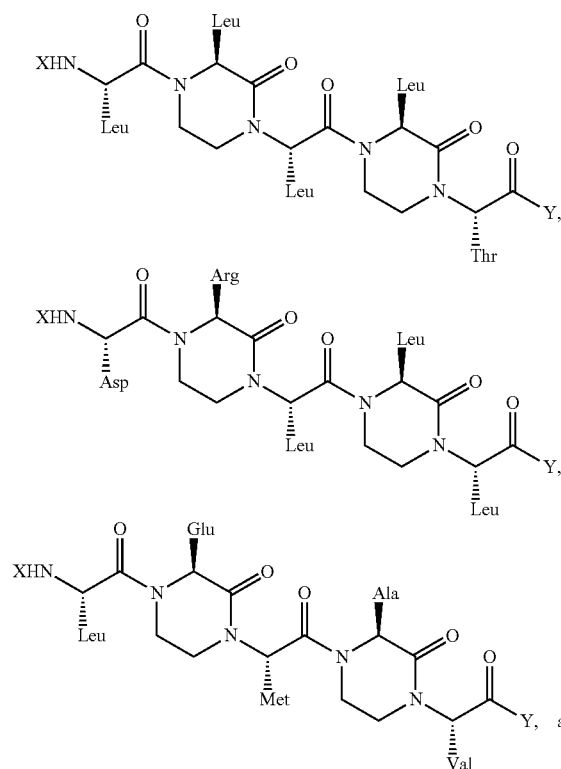


wherein X is H, COCH<sub>3</sub>, or any amino acid, and Y is OH, NH<sub>2</sub>, OMe, or any amino acid.

6. The pharmaceutical formulation according to claim 1, wherein the oligooxopiperazine is an oligooxopiperazine of Formula IC:

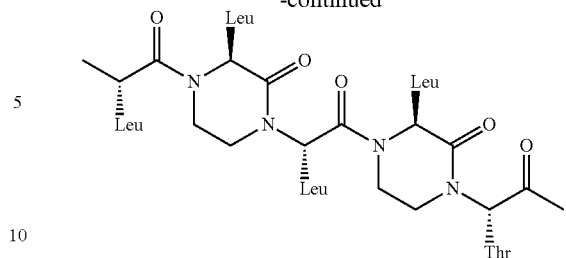


7. The pharmaceutical formulation according to claim 6, wherein the oligooxopiperazine is selected from the group consisting of



118

-continued



wherein X is H, COCH<sub>3</sub>, or any amino acid, and Y is OH, NH<sub>2</sub>, OMe, or any amino acid.

8. The pharmaceutical formulation according to claim 1, wherein the oligooxopiperazine mimics an  $\alpha$ -helix involved in a protein-protein interaction.

9. The pharmaceutical formulation according to claim 2, wherein R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, and R<sub>5</sub> mimic the amino acid side chain of, respectively, residues i, i+4, i+6, and i+7 of an  $\alpha$ -helix involved in a protein-protein interaction.

10. The pharmaceutical formulation according to claim 4, wherein R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, and R<sub>4</sub> mimic the amino acid side chain of, respectively, residues i, i+4, and i+7 of an  $\alpha$ -helix involved in a protein-protein interaction.

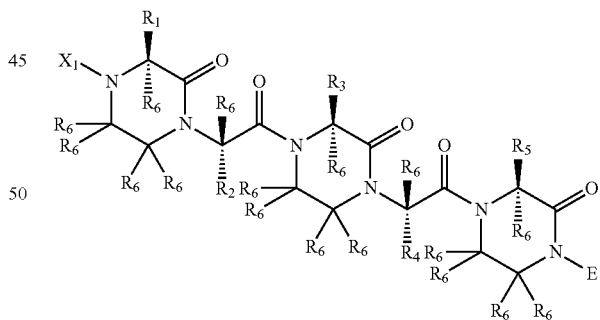
11. The pharmaceutical formulation according to claim 4, wherein R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, and R<sub>4</sub> mimic the amino acid side chain of, respectively, residues i, i+4, and i+6 of an  $\alpha$ -helix involved in a protein-protein interaction.

12. The pharmaceutical formulation according to claim 6, wherein R<sub>0</sub>, R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, and R<sub>4</sub> mimic the amino acid side chain of, respectively, residues i, i+2, i+3, i+4, and i+7 of an  $\alpha$ -helix involved in a protein-protein interaction.

13. The pharmaceutical formulation according to claim 8, wherein the  $\alpha$ -helix is selected from the group consisting of those identified in FIGS. 11A-11I.

14. A method of making an oligooxopiperazine of Formula IA:

IA



wherein:

each of R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, and R<sub>5</sub> is independently an amino acid side chain, H, N(R)<sub>2</sub>, OR, halogen, an alkyl, or an aryl; wherein each R is independently H, an alkyl, or an aryl;

each R<sub>6</sub> is independently H, N(R)<sub>2</sub>, OR, halogen, an alkyl, or an aryl; wherein each R is independently H, an alkyl, or an aryl;

X<sub>1</sub> is H, COR', CO<sub>2</sub>R', CONHR', an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a protecting group for protection of an amine, a targeting moiety, or a tag;

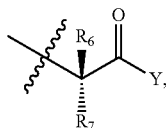


119

wherein R' is H, an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag; and E is X<sub>2</sub> or F, wherein:

X<sub>2</sub> is H, COR', CO<sub>2</sub>R', CONHR', an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a protecting group for protection of an amine, a targeting moiety, or a tag; wherein R' is H, an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag; and

F is a moiety of the formula



wherein:

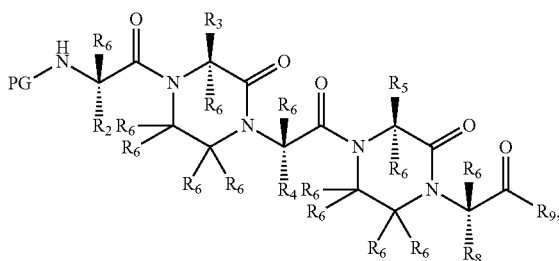
R<sub>6</sub> is H, N(R)<sub>2</sub>, OR, halogen, an alkyl, or an aryl; wherein each R is independently H, an alkyl, or an aryl;

R<sub>7</sub> is an amino acid side chain; and

Y is OR', COR', N(R''')<sub>2</sub>, an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a protecting group for protection of a carboxylic acid, a targeting moiety, or a tag; wherein:

R' is H, an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag; and each R''' is independently H, CO<sub>2</sub>R', CONHR', an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag;

(i) wherein said method comprises: providing a compound of Formula III:

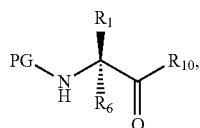


wherein:

PG is a protecting group for the protection of an amine; R<sub>8</sub> is an amino acid side chain, H, N(R)<sub>2</sub>, OR, halogen, an alkyl, or an aryl; wherein each R is independently H, an alkyl, or an aryl; and

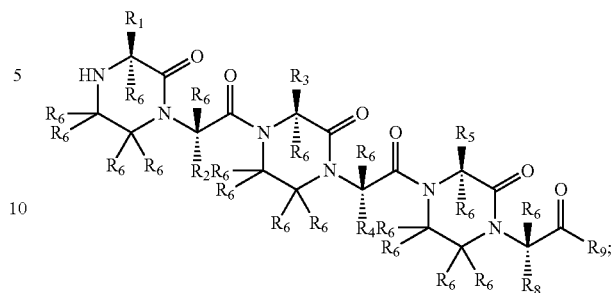
R<sub>9</sub> is —O-Res or —NH-Res, wherein Res is a solid phase peptide synthesis resin;

providing a compound of Formula IV<sub>1</sub>:



wherein R<sub>10</sub> is —OH or a halide; and reacting the compound of Formula III with a first alkylating agent and the compound of Formula IV<sub>1</sub> under conditions effective to produce a compound of Formula V:

120

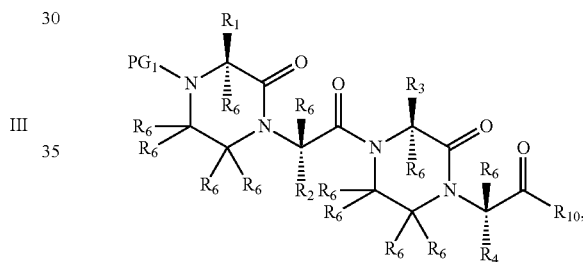


wherein:

if E is not —CR<sub>6</sub>R<sub>7</sub>—CO—Y, where R<sub>7</sub> is the same as R<sub>8</sub> and Y is the same as R<sub>9</sub>, said method further comprises converting —CR<sub>6</sub>R<sub>8</sub>—CO—R<sub>9</sub> in the compound of Formula V to E; and

if X<sub>1</sub> is not hydrogen, said method further comprises converting the N-terminal hydrogen in the compound of Formula V to X<sub>1</sub>;

or (ii) wherein said method comprises: providing a compound of Formula X:

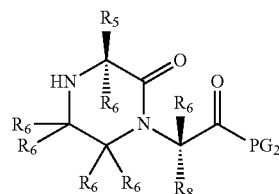


wherein:

PG<sub>1</sub> is a protecting group for the protection of an amine, and

R<sub>10</sub> is —OH or a halide;

providing a compound of Formula XI<sub>5/8</sub>:



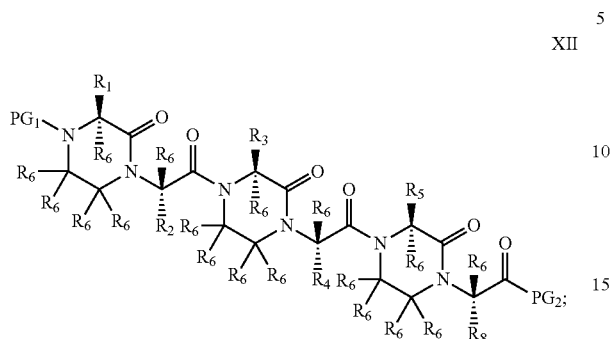
wherein:

PG<sub>2</sub> is a protecting group for the protection of a carboxylic acid; and

R<sub>8</sub> is an amino acid side chain, H, N(R)<sub>2</sub>, OR, halogen, an alkyl, or an aryl; wherein each R is independently H, an alkyl, or an aryl; and

**121**

reacting the compound of Formula X with the compound of Formula XI<sub>5/8</sub> under conditions effective to produce a compound of Formula XII:



wherein:

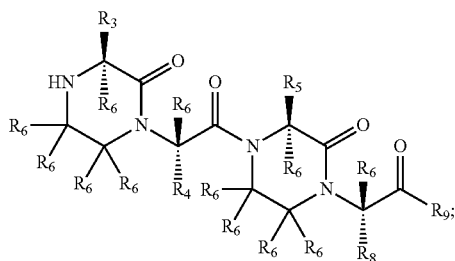
if E is not  $-\text{CR}_6\text{R}_7-\text{CO}-\text{Y}$ , where  $\text{R}_7$  is the same as  $\text{R}_8$  and  $\text{Y}$  is the same as  $\text{PG}_2$ , said method further comprises converting  $-\text{CR}_6\text{R}_8-\text{CO}-\text{PG}_2$  in the compound of Formula XII to E; and

wherein if  $\text{X}_1$  is not  $\text{PG}_1$ , said method further comprises converting  $\text{PG}_1$  in the compound of Formula XII to  $\text{X}_1$ .

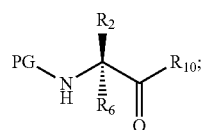
**15.** The method according to claim **14**, wherein the first alkylating agent is selected from the group consisting of  $\text{X}-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}=\text{CH}$ ,  $\text{X}-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}(\text{OR}_{11})_2$ ,  $\text{X}-(\text{CH}_2)_2-\text{X}$ , and  $\text{X}-(\text{CH}_2)_2-\text{OH}$ , wherein each  $\text{X}$  is independently a leaving group and each  $\text{R}_{11}$  is independently an alkyl.

**16.** The method according to claim **14**, wherein said providing a compound of Formula III comprises:

providing a compound of Formula VI:



providing a compound of Formula IV<sub>2</sub>:



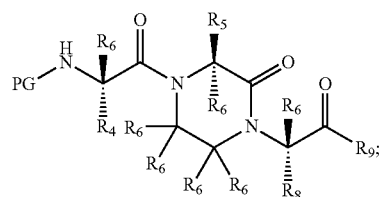
and

reacting the compound of Formula VI with the compound of Formula IV<sub>2</sub> under conditions effective to produce a compound of Formula III.

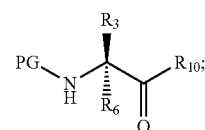
**17.** The method according to claim **16**, wherein said providing a compound of Formula VI comprises:

**122**

providing a compound of Formula VII:



providing a compound of Formula IV<sub>3</sub>:



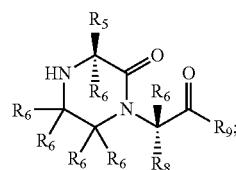
and

reacting the compound of Formula VII with a second alkylating agent and the compound of Formula IV<sub>3</sub> under conditions effective to produce a compound of Formula VI.

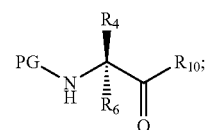
**18.** The method according to claim **17**, wherein the second alkylating agent is selected from the group consisting of  $\text{X}-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}=\text{CH}$ ,  $\text{X}-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}(\text{OR}_{11})_2$ ,  $\text{X}-(\text{CH}_2)_2-\text{X}$ , and  $\text{X}-(\text{CH}_2)_2-\text{OH}$ , wherein each  $\text{X}$  is independently a leaving group and each  $\text{R}_{11}$  is independently an alkyl.

**19.** The method according to claim **17**, wherein said providing a compound of Formula VII comprises:

providing a compound of Formula VIII:



providing a compound of Formula IV<sub>4</sub>:



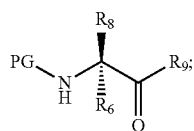
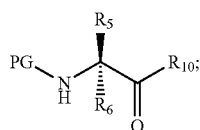
and

reacting the compound of Formula VIII with the compound of Formula IV<sub>4</sub> under conditions effective to produce a compound of Formula VII.

**20.** The method according to claim **19**, wherein said providing a compound of Formula VIII comprises:

123

providing a compound of Formula IX:

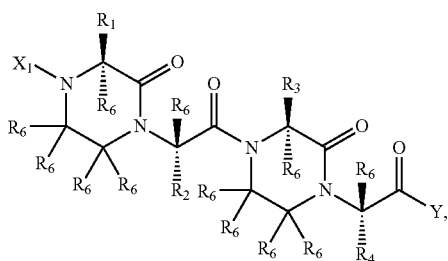
providing a compound of Formula IV<sub>5</sub>:

and

reacting the compound of Formula IX with a third alkylating agent and the compound of Formula IV<sub>5</sub> under conditions effective to produce a compound of Formula VIII.

21. The method according to claim 20, wherein the third alkylating agent is selected from the group consisting of X—CH<sub>2</sub>—CH=CH<sub>2</sub>, X—CH<sub>2</sub>—CH(OR<sub>11</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, X—(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>—X, and X—(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>—OH, wherein each X is independently a leaving group and each R<sub>11</sub> is independently an alkyl.

22. A method of making an oligoxopiperazine of Formula IB:



wherein:

each of R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, and R<sub>4</sub> is independently an amino acid side chain, H, N(R)<sub>2</sub>, OR, halogen, an alkyl, or an aryl; wherein each R is independently H, an alkyl, or an aryl; each R<sub>6</sub> is independently H, N(R)<sub>2</sub>, OR, halogen, an alkyl, or an aryl; wherein each R is independently H, an alkyl, or an aryl;

X<sub>1</sub> is H, COR', CO<sub>2</sub>R', CONHR', an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a protecting group for protection of an amine, a targeting moiety, or a tag; wherein R' is H, an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag; and Y is OR', COR', N(R'')<sub>2</sub>, an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a protecting group for protection of a carboxylic acid, a targeting moiety, or a tag; wherein:

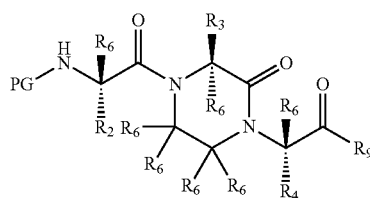
R' is H, an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag; and

each R'' is independently H, CO<sub>2</sub>R', CONHR', an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag;

124

(i) wherein said method comprises:

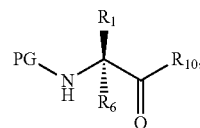
providing a compound of Formula VII':



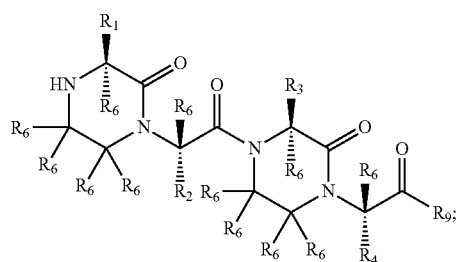
wherein:

PG is a protecting group for the protection of an amine; and

R<sub>9</sub> is —O-Res or —NH-Res, wherein Res is a solid phase peptide synthesis resin;

providing a compound of Formula IV<sub>1</sub>:wherein R<sub>10</sub> is —OH or a halide;

reacting the compound of Formula VII' with a first alkylating agent and the compound of Formula IV<sub>1</sub> under conditions effective to produce a compound of Formula VI':



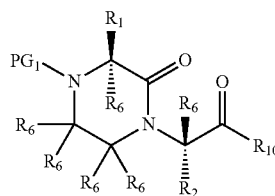
and

converting —R<sub>9</sub> in the compound of Formula VI' to Y;

wherein if X<sub>1</sub> is not hydrogen, said method further comprises converting the N-terminal hydrogen in the compound of Formula VI' to X<sub>1</sub>;

or (ii) wherein said method comprises:

providing a compound of Formula XIII:



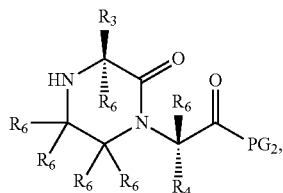
125

wherein:

PG<sub>1</sub> is a protecting group for the protection of an amine,  
and

R<sub>10</sub> is —OH or a halide;

providing a compound of Formula XI<sub>3/4</sub>:

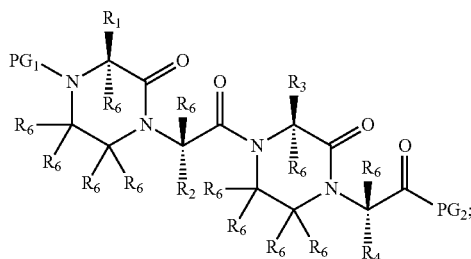
XI<sub>3/4</sub>

10

wherein PG<sub>2</sub> is a protecting group for the protection of a  
carboxylic acid; and

reacting the compound of Formula XIII with the com-  
pound of Formula XI<sub>3/4</sub> under conditions effective to  
produce a compound of Formula X':

25



X'

30

and

converting —PG<sub>2</sub> in the compound of Formula X' to Y;

wherein if X<sub>1</sub> is not PG<sub>1</sub>, said method further comprises  
converting PG<sub>1</sub> in the compound of Formula X' to X<sub>1</sub>.

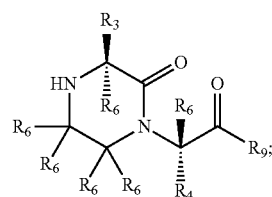
45

**23.** The method according to claim **22**, wherein the first  
alkylating agent is selected from the group consisting of  
X—CH<sub>2</sub>—CH=CH, X—CH<sub>2</sub>—CH(OR<sub>11</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, X—(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>—  
X, and X—(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>—OH, wherein each X is independently a  
leaving group and each R<sub>11</sub> is independently an alkyl.

50

**24.** The method according to claim **22**, wherein said pro-  
viding a compound of Formula VII' comprises:

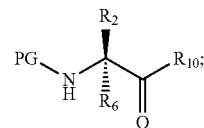
providing a compound of Formula VIII':



VIII'

60

providing a compound of Formula IV<sub>2</sub>:

IV<sub>2</sub>

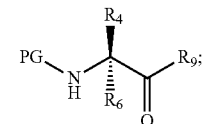
5

and

reacting the compound of Formula VIII' with the com-  
pound of Formula IV<sub>2</sub> under conditions effective to pro-  
duce a compound of Formula VII'.

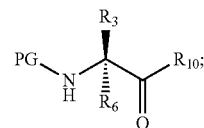
15

**25.** The method according to claim **24**, wherein said pro-  
viding a compound of Formula VIII' comprises:  
providing a compound of Formula IX':



IX'

providing a compound of Formula IV<sub>3</sub>:

IV<sub>3</sub>

X'

35

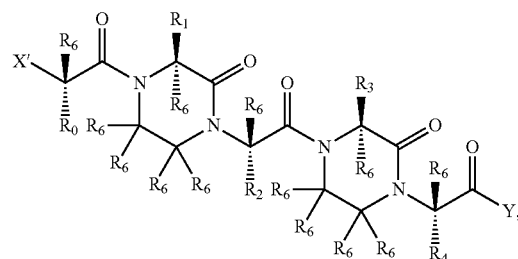
and

reacting the compound of Formula IX' with a second alky-  
lating agent and the compound of Formula IV<sub>3</sub> under  
conditions effective to produce a compound of Formula  
VIII'.

40

**26.** The method according to claim **25**, wherein the second  
alkylating agent is selected from the group consisting of  
X—CH<sub>2</sub>—CH=CH, X—CH<sub>2</sub>—CH(OR<sub>11</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, X—(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>—  
X, and X—(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>—OH, wherein each X is independently a  
leaving group and each R<sub>11</sub> is independently an alkyl.

**27.** A method of making an oligooxopiperazine of Formula  
IC:



IC

55

wherein:

each of R<sub>0</sub>, R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, and R<sub>4</sub> is independently an amino  
acid side chain, H, N(R)<sub>2</sub>, OR, halogen, an alkyl, or an  
aryl; wherein each R is independently H, an alkyl, or an  
aryl;

65

127

each  $R_6$  is independently H,  $N(R)_2$ , OR, halogen, an alkyl, or an aryl; wherein each R is independently H, an alkyl, or an aryl;

$X'$  is H,  $COR'$ ,  $CO_2R'$ ,  $CONHR'$ ,  $N(R'')_2$ , an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag; wherein:

$R'$  is H, an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag; and

each  $R''$  is independently H,  $CO_2R'$ ,  $CONHR'$ , an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag; and

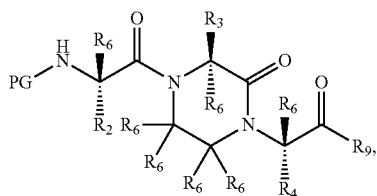
$Y$  is  $OR'$ ,  $COR'$ ,  $N(R''')_2$ , an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a protecting group for protection of a carboxylic acid, a targeting moiety, or a tag; wherein:

$R'$  is H, an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag; and

each  $R'''$  is independently H,  $CO_2R'$ ,  $CONHR'$ , an alkyl, an aryl, an arylalkyl, a cycloalkyl, a heteroaryl, a targeting moiety, or a tag;

(i) wherein said method comprises:

providing a compound of Formula VII':

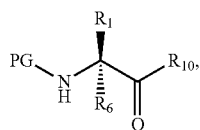


wherein:

PG is a protecting group for the protection of an amine; and

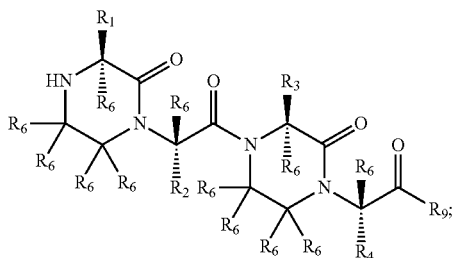
$R_9$  is  $-O\text{-Res}$  or  $-NH\text{-Res}$ , wherein Res is a solid phase peptide synthesis resin;

providing a compound of Formula IV<sub>1</sub>:



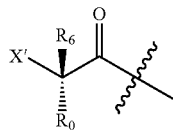
wherein  $R_{10}$  is  $-OH$  or a halide;

reacting the compound of Formula VII' with a first alkylating agent and the compound of Formula IV<sub>1</sub> under conditions effective to produce a compound of Formula VI':



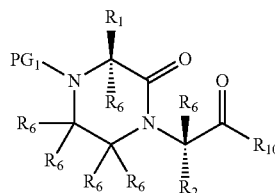
converting  $-R_9$  in the compound of Formula VI' to Y; and converting the N-terminal hydrogen in the compound of Formula VI' to a moiety of formula

128



or (ii) wherein said method comprises:

providing a compound of Formula XIII:



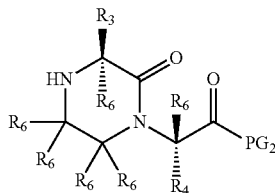
XIII

wherein:

$PG_1$  is a protecting group for the protection of an amine, and

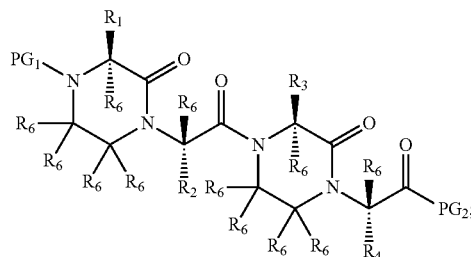
$R_{10}$  is  $-OH$  or a halide;

providing a compound of Formula XI<sub>3/4</sub>:

XI<sub>3/4</sub>

wherein  $PG_2$  is a protecting group for the protection of a carboxylic acid; and

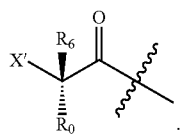
reacting the compound of Formula XIII with the compound of Formula XI<sub>3/4</sub> under conditions effective to produce a compound of Formula X':



X'

converting  $-PG_2$  in the compound of Formula X' to Y; and converting  $PG_1$  in the compound of Formula X' to a moiety of formula

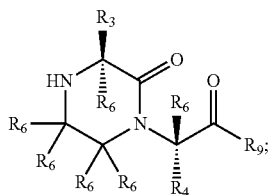
129



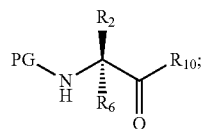
28. The method according to claim 27, wherein the first alkylating agent is selected from the group consisting of  $X-CH_2-CH=CH$ ,  $X-CH_2-CH(OR_{11})_2$ ,  $X-(CH_2)_2-X$ , and  $X-(CH_2)_2-OH$ , wherein each  $X$  is independently a leaving group and each  $R_{11}$  is independently an alkyl.

29. The method according to claim 27, wherein said providing a compound of Formula VII' comprises:

providing a compound of Formula VIII':



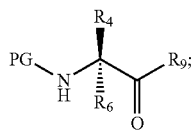
providing a compound of Formula IV<sub>2</sub>:



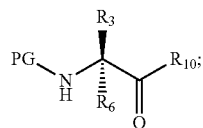
and  
reacting the compound of Formula VIII' with the compound of Formula IV<sub>2</sub> under conditions effective to produce a compound of Formula VII'.

30. The method according to claim 29, wherein said providing a compound of Formula VIII' comprises:

providing a compound of Formula IX':



providing a compound of Formula IV<sub>3</sub>:



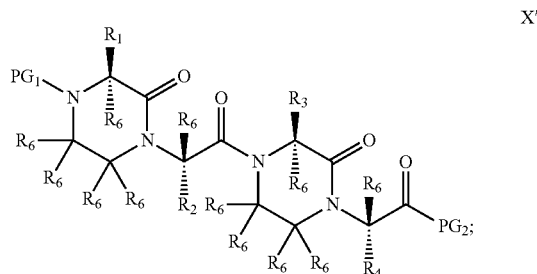
and  
reacting the compound of Formula IX' with a second alkylating agent and the compound of Formula IV<sub>3</sub> under

130

conditions effective to produce a compound of Formula VIII'.

31. The method according to claim 14, wherein said providing a compound of Formula X comprises:

providing a compound of Formula X':

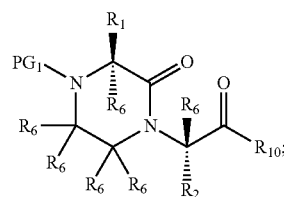


and

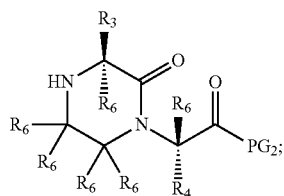
converting PG<sub>1</sub> in the compound of Formula X' to hydrogen and converting PG<sub>2</sub> in the compound of Formula X' to R<sub>10</sub> to produce a compound of Formula X.

32. The method according to claim 31, wherein said providing a compound of Formula X' comprises:

providing a compound of Formula XIII:



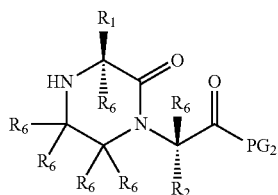
providing a compound of Formula XI<sub>3/4</sub>:



and

reacting the compound of Formula XIII with the compound of Formula XI<sub>3/4</sub> under conditions effective to produce a compound of Formula X'.

33. The method according to claim 32, wherein said providing a compound of Formula XIII comprises:

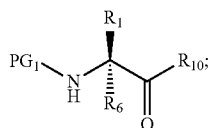
**131**providing a compound of Formula XI<sub>1/2</sub>:

and

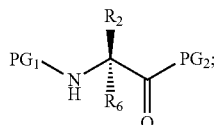
reacting the compound of Formula XI<sub>1/2</sub> with a protecting group under conditions effective to produce a compound of Formula XIII.

**34.** The method according to claim **33**, wherein said providing a compound of Formula XI<sub>1/2</sub> comprises:

providing a compound of Formula XIV:



providing a compound of Formula XV:

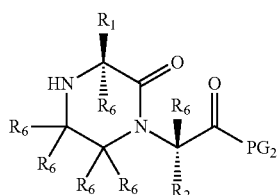


and

reacting the compound of Formula XIV with an alkylating agent and the compound of Formula XV under conditions effective to produce a compound of Formula XI<sub>1/2</sub>.

**35.** The method according to claim **34**, wherein the alkylating agent is selected from the group consisting of X—CH<sub>2</sub>—CH=CH, X—CH<sub>2</sub>—CH(OR<sub>11</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, X—(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>—X, and X—(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>—OH, wherein each X is independently a leaving group and each R<sub>11</sub> is independently an alkyl.

**36.** The method according to claim **22**, wherein said providing a compound of Formula XIII comprises:

providing a compound of Formula XI<sub>1/2</sub>:

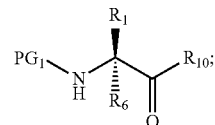
and

reacting the compound of Formula XI<sub>1/2</sub> with a protecting group under conditions effective to produce a compound of Formula XIII.

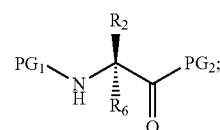
**132**

**37.** The method according to claim **36**, wherein said providing a compound of Formula XI<sub>1/2</sub> comprises:

providing a compound of Formula XIV:



providing a compound of Formula XV:

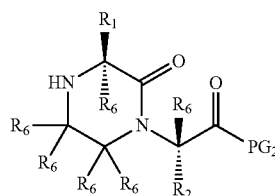


and

reacting the compound of Formula XIV with an alkylating agent and the compound of Formula XV under conditions effective to produce a compound of Formula XI<sub>1/2</sub>.

**38.** The method according to claim **37**, wherein the alkylating agent is selected from the group consisting of X—CH<sub>2</sub>—CH=CH, X—CH<sub>2</sub>—CH(OR<sub>11</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, X—(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>—X, and X—(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>—OH, wherein each X is independently a leaving group and each R<sub>11</sub> is independently an alkyl.

**39.** The method according to claim **27**, wherein said providing a compound of Formula XIII comprises:

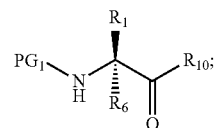
providing a compound of Formula XI<sub>1/2</sub>:

and

reacting the compound of Formula XI<sub>1/2</sub> with a protecting group under conditions effective to produce a compound of Formula XIII.

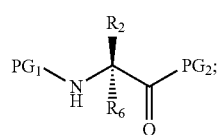
**40.** The method according to claim **39**, wherein said providing a compound of Formula XI<sub>1/2</sub> comprises:

providing a compound of Formula XIV:



133

providing a compound of Formula XV:



XV

5

10

and

reacting the compound of Formula XIV with an alkylating agent and the compound of Formula XV under conditions effective to produce a compound of Formula XI<sub>1/2</sub>.

**41.** The method according to claim **40**, wherein the alkylating agent is selected from the group consisting of X—CH<sub>2</sub>—CH=CH, X—CH<sub>2</sub>—CH(OR<sub>11</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, X—(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>—X, and X—(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>—OH, wherein each X is independently a leaving group and each R<sub>11</sub> is independently an alkyl.

\* \* \* \* \*

20

134